1	BEFORE THE ARIZONA POWER PLANT	LS-359
2	AND TRANSMISSION LINE SITING COMMITTEE	
3	IN THE MATTER OF THE APPLICATION OF)DOCKET NO.	
4	TUCSON ELECTRIC POWER COMPANY, IN)L-00000C-24- CONFORMANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS)	-0118-00232
5	OF A.R.S. § 40-360, ET SEQ., FOR A)LS CASE NO. CERTIFICATE OF ENVIRONMENTAL)	232
6	COMPATIBILITY AUTHORIZING THE) MIDTOWN RELIABILITY PROJECT, WHICH)	
7	INCLUDES THE CONSTRUCTION OF A NEW) 138 KV TRANSMISSION LINE)	
8	ORIGINATING AT THE EXISTING) DEMOSS-PETRIE SUBSTATION (SECTION)	
9	35, TOWNSHIP 13 SOUTH, RANGE 13) EAST), WITH AN INTERCONNECTION AT)	
10	THE PLANNED VINE SUBSTATION) (SECTION 06, TOWNSHIP 14 SOUTH,)	
11	RANGE 14 EAST), AND TERMINATING AT) THE EXISTING KINO SUBSTATION)	
12	(SECTION 30, TOWNSHIP 14 SOUTH,) RANGE 14 EAST), EACH LOCATED WITHIN)	
13 14	THE CITY OF TUCSON, PIMA COUNTY,)EVIDENTIARY ARIZONA.)	HEARING
	At: Tucson, Arizona	
	Date: July 15, 2024	
	Filed: July 24, 2024	
18	- ,	
19	REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS	
20	VOLUME VI	
21	(Pages 1047 through 1324)	
22	GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES	s, LLC
23	Court Reporting, Video & Videoconfe 1555 East Orangewood Avenue, Phoenix,	AZ 85020
24	602.266.6535 admin@glennie-report	_
25	By: Jennifer Honr Arizona CR No.	=
	GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC 602.266.6 www.glennie-reporting.com Phoenix,	

1	VOLUME I	July 8, 2024	Pages 1 to 246
2	VOLUME II VOLUME IV	July 9, 2024 July 10, 2024 July 11, 2024	Pages 246 to 525 Pages 526 to 789 Pages 790 to 857
3	VOLUME IV VOLUME VI	July 12, 2024 July 12, 2024 July 15, 2024	Pages 858 to 1044
4	VOLIGHE VI	Udiy 13, 2021	rages 1043 CO 1324
5			
6		INDEX TO PROCEEDING	S S
7	ITEM		PAGE
8	OPENING STATEMENT: Applicant by		10
9		by Ms. De Blasi	34
	City of Tucson		38
10	Underground A	rizona by Mr. Dempsey	41
11	Public Comment Sea	ssion	186
12	Presentation of V	irtual Tour	
	Route B-4		509
13	Route D-1		547
	Route A		619
14	Route C		638
	Route 2		663
15	Route 3		687
1.0	Route 5		702
16	Route 6 (virt	ual tour not played)	719
17	Index to the Tour Stop 1		801
18	Stop 1 Stop 2		813
	Stop 3		828
19	Stop 4		833
	Stop 5		845
20	Stop 6		847
21			
22			
23			
24			
25			

1		INDEX TO E	XAMINATIONS		
2	WITNESSES				PAGE
3		am and Larry Robin - for the Applican	•		
4		er (Recalled) - fo		ant	
5		t Examination By M -Examination By Mr			1058 1103
6	Exami	nation By Mr. Dempect Examination By	sey		1146 1196
7		_			1190
8	_	er and Mr. Robinso - for the Applican			
9		t Examination By M -Examination By Ms			1212 1219
10		-Examination By Mr -Examination By Mr			1223
11		nbush - for Banner Center and Banner	_	Medical	
12	Dirog	t Examination By M	a Do Placi		1227
13	Cross	-Examination By Ms -Examination By Mr -Examination By Mr	. Grabel		1316 1318
14		-Examination By Mr -Examination By Mr			1320
15					
16					
17					
18		INDEX TO	EXHIBITS		
19	NO.	DESCRIPTION	IDE	NTIFIED	ADMITTED
20	TEP-1	Application for C Environmental Com		E 48	1225
21		for TEP (Midtown Reliabil	ity Project)		
22	TEP-2			21	1225
23		Map of Proposed P	_		1225
24	TEP-3	Testimony of Clar	k Bryner	52	1225
25	//				
	ar marra		aa		CE3E

1	INDEX TO EXHIBITS (continued)			
2	NO.	DESCRIPTION	IDENTIFIE	ADMITTED
3	TEP-4	Testimony of Chris Lindse	y 54	1225
4	TEP-5	Testimony of Erik Bakken	57	1225
5	TEP-6	Testimony Summary of Larry Robinson	y 386	1225
6 7	TEP-7	Testimony Summary of Jason Jocham	n 948	3 1225
8	TEP-8	Witness Presentation	49	1225
9	TEP-9	TEP Ten-Year Plans	58	1225
10	TEP-9A	Excerpt from TEP Ten-Year for 2024 (Jan. 31, 2024)	Plan 58	1225
11	TEP-9B	Excerpt from TEP Ten-Year	Plan 58	3 1225
12	121 75	for 2023 (Jan. 31, 2023)	11411 50	, 1223
13 14	TEP-9C	Excerpt from TEP Ten-Year for 2022 (Jan. 31, 2022)	Plan 58	1225
15	TEP-9D	Excerpt from TEP Ten-Year for 2021 (Jan. 29, 2021)	Plan 58	3 1225
16	TEP-9E	Excerpt from TEP Ten-Year for 2020 (Jan. 31, 2020)	Plan 58	3 1225
17	TEP-9F	Excerpt from TEP Ten-Year	Plan 58	3 1225
18		for 2019 (Jan. 31, 2019)		
19	TEP-9G	Excerpt from TEP Ten-Year for 2018 (Jan. 31, 2018)	Plan 58	1225
20	TEP-9H	Excerpt from TEP Ten-Year	Plan 58	3 1225
21	16P-9H	for 2017 (Jan. 30, 2017)	Plan 30	, 1225
22	TEP-10	Exhibits Regarding Notice Requirements	58	3 1225
23				
24				
25	//			

1	INDEX TO EXHIBITS (continued)			
2	NO.	DESCRIPTION	IDENTIFIED	ADMITTED
3	TEP-10A	Notice of Hearing	58	1225
4 5	TEP-10B	Affidavits of Publication Tear Sheets for Arizona Da Star		1225
6 7	TEP-10C	Affidavit of Publication a Tear Sheet for Arizona Bilingual News	and 58	1225
9	TEP-10D	Letters to Public Facilities re Copies of Application for Public Viewing		1225
10 11	TEP-10E	Map of Notice of Hearing S Locations	Sign 58	1225
12	TEP-10F	Photographs of Sign Placer	ment 58	1225
13	TEP-10G	Example of Sign Contents	58	1225
14	TEP-10H	Notice of Service to Affect Jurisdictions	ted 58	1225
15 16	TEP-10I	Notice of Service to Pascu Yaqui Tribe	ıa 58	1225
17	TEP-11	Receipt of Filing Fee	58	1225
18	TEP-12	Virtual Tour	504	1225
19	TEP-13	Tour Itinerary/Script/Prot	cocol 254	1225
20	TEP-14	Summary of Public Outreach	929	1225
21	TEP-15	Proposed Certificate of Environmental Compatibilit	1225 Sy	1225
22	TEP-16	Undergrounding Presentation	on 950	1225
24				
25	//			

1	INDEX TO EXHIBITS (continued)			
2	NO.	DESCRIPTION	IDENTIFIED	ADMITTED
3	TEP-17	Undergrounding Cost Analys	sis 948	1225
4	TEP-20	Additional Project Commen	ts 929	1225
5 6	TEP-21	Letter of Support from University of Arizona	368	1225
7	TEP-22	Letter of Support from Tue Metro Chamber	cson 930	1225
9	TEP-23	Letter of Support from Southern Arizona Leadersh: Council	931 ip	1225
10 11	TEP-24	Email from State Historic Preservation Office re Pro Coordination	433 oject	1225
12 13	TEP-25	Commission Staff Letter re Midtown Reliability Project		1225
14	TEP-26	Gateway Corridor Zone Over	rlay 872	1225
15 16	TEP-27	National Grid Report re Undergrounding high voltage electricity transmission		1225
17	TEP-28	City of Tucson Chicanes	936	1225
18		Examples		
19	TEP-29	Letter of Support from Boy Girls Clubs of Tucson	ys & 1225	1225
20	TEP-30	Supplemental Undergrounding	ng 1012	1225
21	121 30	Cost Analysis	9 1012	1223
22	TEP-31	Updated Project Cost Summa and Comparison	ary 1057	1225
23				
24				
25	//			

1		INDEX TO EXHIBITS (continued	i)	
2	NO.	DESCRIPTION IDENT	TIFIED	ADMITTED
3	TEP-32	Updated Corridor Map for Preferred Route	1211	1225
4 5	TEP-33	Tucson Sentinel News Article re Street	1197	1225
6	BUMCT-1	Testimony Summary of Mark Barkenbush	37	1322
7 8	BUMCT-2	Witness Presentation	37	1322
9	UAZ-8	Excerpts of APS Exhibits from Line Siting Case 198	1208	
10	UAZ-16	10th International Conference on Insulated Power Cables: Can	1174	
11		cables last 100 years?		
12 13	UAZ-21	TEP-City of Tucson Franchise Agreement	1011	
14	UAZ-59	Tables of Sargent & Lundy and Comparables	1186	
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				

```
BE IT REMEMBERED that the above-entitled and
 1
 2
    numbered matter came on regularly to be heard before the
    Arizona Power Plant and Transmission Line Siting
 3
 4
    Committee at Tucson Reid Park Doubletree, 445 South
    Alvernon Way, Tucson, Arizona, commencing at 9:05 a.m. on
 5
    July 15, 2024.
 6
 7
 8
    BEFORE: ADAM STAFFORD, Chairman
 9
         GABRIELA S. MERCER, Arizona Corporation Commission
         LEONARD DRAGO, Department of Environmental Quality
10
         NICOLE HILL, Governor's Office of Energy Policy
         R. DAVID KRYDER, Agricultural Interests
11
         SCOTT SOMERS, Incorporated Cities and Towns
              (via videoconference)
12
         MARGARET "TOBY" LITTLE, PE, General Public
              (via videoconference)
13
         DAVE RICHINS, General Public
         JOHN GOLD, General Public
14
15
    APPEARANCES:
16
    For the Applicant:
17
        Meghan H. Grabel, Esq.
        Elias Ancharski, Esq.
18
        OSBORN MALEDON
        2929 North Central Avenue
        21st Floor
19
        Phoenix, Arizona 85012
20
        and
21
        Megan Hill
22
        Tucson Electric Power Company
        88 East Broadway, MS HQE910
23
        P.O. Box 711
        Tucson, Arizona 85702
24
25 //
```

```
APPEARANCES: (continued)
 2
    For Banner University Medical Center and Banner Health:
 3
        Michelle De Blasi, Esq.
        LAW OFFICE OF MICHELLE DE BLASI, PLLC
 4
        7702 East Doubletree Ranch Road
        Suite 300
 5
        Scottsdale, Arizona 85258
    For City of Tucson:
 6
 7
        Roi L. Lusk, Esq.
        Principal Assistant City Attorney
 8
        Jennifer J. Stash, Esq.
        Senior Assistant City Attorney
 9
        P.O. Box 27210
         Tucson, Arizona 85726
10
    For Underground Arizona:
11
        Daniel Dempsey, Director
12
         737 East 9th Street
         Tucson, Arizona 85719
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

- 1 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. Let's go back
- 2 on the record.
- Now's the time for the continuation of the
- 4 hearing for Line Siting Case 232.
- 5 I believe we left off on Friday,
- 6 Ms. Grabel, you had Mr. Jocham. Am I pronouncing that
- 7 correctly.
- 8 MR. JOCHAM: Yes.
- 9 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. He was in the
- 10 middle of his direct still?
- 11 MS. GRABEL: That is true, Mr. Chairman.
- 12 However, I think what we'd like to do is start with the
- 13 cost comparison that the Committee asked for. I think
- 14 that will be most efficient. And then we'll turn back to
- 15 Mr. Jocham to complete out his testimony.
- 16 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. Thank you.
- 17 MS. GRABEL: Sure.
- 18 So do you have in front of you -- have you
- 19 handed it out yet? Okay.
- We are actually going to bring Mr. Bryner
- 21 back on the stand, so he's going to join this
- 22 undergrounding panel.
- You can't get out of the panel there,
- 24 Mr. Bryner.
- 25 CHMN STAFFORD: And you're still under

```
1
    oath.
2
                  And this is from -- you're looking at
3
    TEP-16?
 4
                  MS. GRABEL: No. We are now looking at
             This is a new exhibit that was prepared over the
5
    TEP-31.
    weekend in response to this Committee's request on
6
7
    Friday.
8
                  CHMN STAFFORD: Thank you.
9
                  MS. GRABEL: And I'm going to ask
10
    Mr. Bryner to run through it.
11
                  But just to give you a little bit of
12
    overview, these are the two routes that the Committee
13
    inquired about on Friday. So this is our preferred route
14
    B-4 and the route that runs down Campbell, D-1. And it
15
    shows a total project to total project comparison.
16
    //
17
    //
18
    //
19
   //
20
    //
21
    //
22
    //
23
    //
24
    //
25
   //
```

1 JASON JOCHAM and LARRY ROBINSON (Cont.), 2 called as witnesses as a panel on behalf of Applicant, 3 having been previously affirmed or sworn by the Chairman to speak the truth and nothing but the truth, were 4 examined and testified as follows: 5 6 CLARK BRYNER (recalled), 7 8 called as a witness, joined the panel on behalf of 9 Applicant, having been previously affirmed or sworn by 10 the Chairman to speak the truth and nothing but the 11 truth, was examined and testified as follows: 12 13 DIRECT EXAMINATION (cont.) 14 BY MS. GRABEL: 15 So, Mr. Bryner, if you'd please kind of walk the Q. 16 Committee through the various columns and give an 17 overview of what is included in each number in each 18 column. 19 Α. (Mr. Bryner) Sure. I'd be happy to. 20 So on this table, there are three main total 21 project costs, all developed with different assumptions. 22 But there's two columns before that. One is just your 23 route alternative. And the route alternative is -- well, 24 this is just a subset we have in this same exhibit. We have every route alternative. These are the ones that we 25 GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC 602.266.6535

Phoenix, AZ

www.glennie-reporting.com

- 1 heard from the Committee that you are most interested in
- 2 hearing from. But, in addition, we felt like you may
- 3 have questions on the other routes, so we developed these
- 4 costs for all of the route alternative segments.
- 5 So you've got that. You've got the total length
- 6 of that alternative segment. And then you've got the
- 7 three project costs.
- 8 Let me just talk about those real quick.
- 9 So the first column, "Total Cost As Proposed."
- 10 So that's the project that we have in our application
- 11 that we've proposed. "100 Percent Overhead For the
- 12 Transmission." And those costs in there are inclusive of
- 13 right-of-way, of engineering, purchase of materials and
- 14 construction, as well as the addition -- and this is
- 15 something that you may not always see -- as well as the
- 16 addition of the underground cost to place that lower
- 17 voltage distribution underground. And so it's -- it may
- 18 be little more inflated for what you'd typically see for
- 19 just transmission line of this voltage.
- The fourth column, "Total Cost Undergrounding
- 21 Gateway Corridor." That makes the assumption that there
- 22 would be a requirement to place the transmission line
- 23 underground anywhere -- anywhere where we parallel a
- 24 Gateway Corridor Zone.
- 25 So you can see for Route B it's the same cost as

- 1 the total as our proposal. That's because Route B does
- 2 not parallel a Gateway Corridor Zone, whereas Route D you
- 3 do parallel a Gateway Corridor Zone for about half a mile
- 4 from Grant Road down to Ring Road. And so you can see
- 5 the added project cost.
- Route 1, a lot of that route is located within a
- 7 Gateway Corridor Zone, so you can see the reflected
- 8 increase in the project cost.
- 9 And then Route 4, it's also not located within a
- 10 Gateway Corridor Zone, so it's the same as your proposal.
- 11 Now, the last column over there, "Total Cost
- 12 Undergrounding Gateway Corridor and University Area
- 13 Plan," now that makes the assumption that there would be
- 14 a requirement to place the transmission line underground
- 15 both within a Gateway Corridor and anywhere it's within
- 16 the University Area Plan area. And so for that one you
- 17 do see increased costs for Routes B and Routes 4 but also
- 18 for Routes D and 1 because now they'd go through the
- 19 University Area Plan in areas outside of the Gateway
- 20 Corridor.
- 21 Again, for all three of these costs, those
- 22 reflect right-of-way, engineering, procurement or
- 23 purchase of materials, and construction costs. And as
- 24 applicable, those costs to place the lower voltage
- 25 distribution underground.

- 1 So it should be an apples-to-apples comparison
- 2 from one route to another to another.
- 3 Q. So, Mr. Bryner, just to clarify, in the areas
- 4 where you assume here, so that's the total cost
- 5 undergrounding Gateway Corridor and total cost
- 6 undergrounding Gateway Corridor and University Area Plan,
- 7 to underground the transmission line, do you also include
- 8 the cost of undergrounding a distribution line?
- 9 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yeah. Yes. So we do as
- 10 applicable in those areas where we would still do the
- 11 underground distribution.
- 12 Q. So that is only where you're building the
- 13 aboveground transmission; correct?
- 14 A. (Mr. Bryner) That is correct.
- 15 Q. So in the areas where you're actually going to
- 16 be undergrounding transmission, would you also be
- 17 undergrounding the distribution in those areas?
- 18 A. (Mr. Bryner) No, we would not be.
- 19 Q. Okay. Why not?
- 20 A. (Mr. Bryner) So as you heard Mr. Jocham testify
- 21 last week, when you place -- well, placing the
- 22 transmission line underground that creates heat that
- 23 needs to dissipate. And when you place the distribution
- 24 line underground, that also creates heat. And so you
- 25 have this mutual heat creation that now needs to be

- 1 dissipated, and it lowers the rating of the line.
- 2 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- And if I call your attention, please, to the
- 4 asterisk on the route alternative where you say that,
- 5 "The analysis contained in the slide assumes that the
- 6 City of Tucson will grant a special exception for
- 7 building overhead, " can you elaborate a little bit more
- 8 on that?
- 9 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yeah. So for Route 4 -- if you'll
- 10 recall from the nightmare we went through last week
- 11 explaining these routes in detail, where Route 4
- 12 crosses -- it's on Euclid crossing Broadway, so that's
- 13 kind of Broadway is a Gateway Corridor, and Broadway is
- 14 also the boundary between the University Area Plan.
- 15 And so we would need to -- so since Route 4
- 16 would have a perpendicular crossing of Broadway --
- 17 Broadway, we would need to get a special exception of the
- 18 Gateway Corridor for that.
- 19 Within those special exception provisions, it
- 20 has some language with respect to being in compliance
- 21 with any specific area plans. And so we made the
- 22 assumption that we would be able to get that special
- 23 exception even though it also overlaps the University
- 24 Area Plan.
- Q. And so, Mr. Bryner, if the City of Tucson

602.266.6535 Phoenix, AZ

- 1 refused to allow you a special exception because it could
- 2 not make a finding that we were consistent with the
- 3 University Area Plan, is it possible that the City of
- 4 Tucson would require undergrounding in the preferred
- 5 route?
- 6 A. (Mr. Bryner) It's possible.
- 7 O. Would that increase the cost in that fourth
- 8 column, "Total Cost Undergrounding Gateway Corridor" as
- 9 to Route 4?
- 10 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes. It would.
- 11 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 12 And real quickly, how does the cost displayed on
- 13 TEP-31 -- so what the Committee's looking at today --
- 14 compare to the cost calculation in the S & L report,
- 15 which is TEP-17?
- 16 A. (Mr. Bryner) So these are going to be a little
- 17 bit different numbers because the S & L report was a
- 18 subset of these. So it took -- if you look at the "Total
- 19 Cost As Proposed" column right there, so I kind of
- 20 mentioned three different categories of numbers,
- 21 right-of-way costs, engineering procurement and
- 22 construction costs, and then the underground of the lower
- 23 voltage distribution costs, and these are all reflected
- 24 in our application TEP-1.
- But it took those engineering, procurement, and

602.266.6535 Phoenix, AZ

- 1 construction costs only, which come out to be a little
- 2 over a million dollars per mile -- I think around 1.1,
- 3 1.2 million dollars per mile, generally there's a little
- 4 variability between route -- and compared those with the
- 5 same engineering, procurement, and construction, but in
- 6 an underground scenario. So it was apples-to-apples but
- 7 only a subset of the costs you see as the total project
- 8 costs.
- 9 Q. And so the 14 to 22 percent multiplier that we
- 10 identified in S & L report was comparing an entirely
- 11 undergrounded segment with the same distance of an
- 12 entirely aboveground segment; is that correct?
- 13 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes. That's correct.
- 14 Q. And the costs identified on this screen have
- 15 less of a multiplier because it's kind of a hybrid of the
- 16 two. We got some of the cheaper aboveground and some of
- 17 the more expensive belowground; correct?
- 18 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes.
- 19 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 20 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Gold.
- 22 MEMBER GOLD: Just so I have this clear in
- 23 my mind, Ms. Grabel and Mr. Jocham, as I'm adding the
- 24 numbers together, I'm getting roughly \$86 million for B-4
- 25 and \$80 million for D-1; is that correct?

- I mean, you didn't do the math so I did it.
- 2 CHMN STAFFORD: In looking at the total
- 3 cost of underground in the corridor and the University
- 4 Area Plan?
- 5 MEMBER GOLD: Yeah.
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: Far right column? Okay.
- 7 MEMBER GOLD: So roughly those are the
- 8 numbers. It's \$6 million less to go D-1 as opposed to
- 9 \$6 million more to go B-4.
- 10 If you go D-1, you're putting transmission
- 11 lines but not distribution lines on Campbell Avenue; is
- 12 that correct?
- MR. BRYNER: Yes.
- 14 MEMBER GOLD: The distribution lines on
- 15 Campbell Avenue will remain aboveground just like the
- 16 transmission lines; is that correct?
- 17 MR. BRYNER: Yes.
- 18 MEMBER GOLD: But the distribution lines in
- 19 B-4 will now be underground because you're not running
- 20 transmission lines there?
- 21 MR. BRYNER: I'm not sure that I'm
- 22 following.
- 23 MEMBER GOLD: Okay.
- MR. BRYNER: Okay. For the \$85 million
- 25 scenario?

- 1 MEMBER GOLD: Well, the -- yes. Let's take
- 2 a look at the Campbell route and call that the expensive
- 3 route in a commercial area just for layman's terms.
- 4 We're putting for all intents and purposes giant
- 5 telephone poles on Campbell Avenue where there are
- 6 already telephone poles.
- 7 Then you're hooking on Grant Road to DeMoss
- 8 Petrie, and you're putting giant telephone poles there
- 9 again where there were already telephone poles.
- 10 But if you use this route as opposed to B
- 11 and 4, you're bypassing almost all the residential areas.
- MR. BRYNER: That's correct.
- 13 MEMBER GOLD: So the residential areas
- 14 would see visual improvement in their areas if we go with
- 15 the Campbell route as opposed to if we go with the
- 16 preferred route through the residential areas --
- 17 MR. BRYNER: So if we --
- 18 MEMBER GOLD: -- is that correct?
- 19 MR. BRYNER: Sorry. Excuse me.
- 20 So if we were on -- if we were on D-1 and
- 21 we were undergrounding the transmission line or
- 22 overheading --
- 23 MEMBER GOLD: Overheading. I'm talking
- 24 about overhead.
- 25 MR. BRYNER: -- the transmission, okay,

- 1 then B-4 within those residential areas, they would see
- 2 no change from the current state.
- 3 The distribution lines going through B-4
- 4 today, those are dependent on -- the undergrounding of
- 5 those distribution lines is dependent on us going down
- 6 B-4.
- 7 MEMBER GOLD: So they would lose 45-foot
- 8 lines, but they would gain 75-foot lines roughly spaced
- 9 farther apart?
- 10 MR. BRYNER: In places where there are --
- 11 where there's distribution or the 46.
- 12 Now, the one caveat to that would be the
- 13 46kV lines, those go away regardless of the scenario.
- 14 CHMN STAFFORD: Within 10 years, though;
- 15 right?
- 16 MR. BRYNER: Within -- yeah, within
- 17 10 years.
- 18 MEMBER GOLD: But they would go away along
- 19 Euclid Avenue and Park Avenue, in that area?
- The residential areas, they would go away?
- 21 MR. BRYNER: There is some 46 on Euclid
- 22 that -- or that it crosses Euclid that would go away.
- 23 The lines on Park and on Euclid are primarily those
- 24 distribution lines that would be placed underground if we
- 25 went down those routes.

- 1 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. But assuming we don't
- 2 go down those routes nothing changes in those areas?
- 3 MR. BRYNER: That's correct.
- 4 MEMBER GOLD: Gotcha. Thank you.
- 5 MEMBER LITTLE: Mr. Chairman.
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Little.
- 7 MEMBER LITTLE: I apologize, but would it
- 8 be possible for the applicant to send copies of the new
- 9 exhibits to Tod so that I can pull them up on a different
- 10 computer or print them out so that -- because when
- 11 remotely as soon as it goes off the screen, I don't have
- 12 reference to it. It would be very helpful to me.
- MS. GRABEL: Absolutely, Member Little.
- 14 We're doing that right now.
- 15 CHMN STAFFORD: And Member Somers too as
- 16 well. He's also remote. So I'm sure he'd like to see
- 17 these.
- 18 MS. GRABEL: We'll just send them to Tod.
- 19 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. Perfect.
- 20 MEMBER LITTLE: Thank you.
- MS. GRABEL: Certainly.
- 22 MEMBER SOMERS: Yes. Thank you.
- MS. GRABEL: All right. Thank you.
- 24 BY MS. GRABEL:
- 25 Q. Mr. Bryner, I think you mentioned that there are

- 1 certain special exceptions we might need to apply for if
- 2 we were required to underground in a Gateway Corridor; is
- 3 that correct?
- 4 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes.
- 5 Q. And with respect to the University Area Plan is
- 6 it the company's position that the language in the
- 7 University Area Plan does not require us to go
- 8 belowground?
- 9 A. (Mr. Bryner) That would be the company's
- 10 position, yes.
- 11 Q. Is the company's position that it would only --
- 12 that the University Area Plan would only require
- 13 undergrounding if it was incorporated into some perhaps
- 14 zoning decision by the City of Tucson?
- 15 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes.
- 16 Q. Zoning change decision?
- 17 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes.
- 18 Q. Does the company believe it needs to undergo any
- 19 zoning change in order to build the preferred route in
- 20 this case?
- 21 A. (Mr. Bryner) No.
- Q. Or any of the routes in this case?
- 23 A. (Mr. Bryner) No.
- Q. Okay. Thank you. That's all I have on that.
- MS. GRABEL: If the Committee doesn't have

- 1 any further questions on the cost comparisons, I think --
- 2 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman, I have one more
- 3 question.
- 4 MS. GRABEL: Certainly.
- 5 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Gold.
- 6 MEMBER GOLD: Just to make sure I'm reading
- 7 this correctly, the total cost to underground in Gateway
- 8 Corridor is putting the transmission lines underground;
- 9 is that correct?
- 10 MR. BRYNER: When in the Gateway Corridor?
- 11 MEMBER GOLD: Yes.
- 12 MR. BRYNER: So it's kind of a hybrid of
- 13 overhead and underground.
- 14 MEMBER GOLD: But the cost as proposed is
- 15 all overhead?
- MR. BRYNER: Yes.
- 17 MEMBER GOLD: Thank you.
- 18 CHMN STAFFORD: Ms. Grabel.
- 19 MS. GRABEL: Okay. Thank you.
- I guess we'll turn back to Mr. Jocham.
- 21 If we could put TEP-16 back on the screen.
- 22 That was the underground analysis presentation. Thank
- 23 you.
- 24 BY MS. GRABEL:
- 25 Q. Now, Mr. Jocham, I think we left off talking

- 1 about reliability.
- 2 And if there's anything you'd like to pick up
- 3 talking about on that slide, that would be helpful.
- 4 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah.
- 5 Q. Are you not able to advance?
- 6 A. (Mr. Jocham) Hey, Grace, this won't advance.
- 7 There it goes. Thank you.
- 8 Okay. I think we touched on everything in
- 9 regards to maintenance and reliability, but there was one
- 10 thing that I do think we kind of breezed over in an
- 11 effort to get to that maintenance and reliability.
- 12 So just to retouch on the report that was
- 13 written as Mr. Bryner mentioned, this is a cost estimate
- 14 that is apples-to-apples for engineering, procuring, and
- 15 constructing a pure overhead line to a pure underground
- 16 line.
- 17 It was looked at in three different areas,
- 18 mainly three different scenarios, a major arterial such
- 19 as Campbell, and then we were looking at two more
- 20 residential streets as an apples-to-apples comparison to
- 21 determine a dollar-per-mile impact.
- 22 Generally from that cost estimate and going out
- 23 to the vendors we -- just a few things to point out. So
- 24 we did go out and receive major quotes on this project,
- 25 mainly the cable.

- 1 So the cable for this underground project was
- 2 quoted at 54 times greater than what an overhead cable
- 3 would cost, and that's at \$243 a foot mainly driven by
- 4 the price of copper. So we did identify what that price
- 5 of copper was as a part of this quote, and the cable cost
- 6 is contingent on that price of copper changing, which is
- 7 extremely volatile right now, in all honesty. So it
- 8 could go down, it could go up, but that's what the guote
- 9 was based off of the time that we did receive it.
- 10 And just as another point of reference, that
- 11 actual quote is -- for the cable itself is 6.5 times
- 12 great than the whole construction of the overhead
- 13 transmission. And, again, that is just engineering,
- 14 procuring, and constructing the line. That does not
- 15 include anything such as real estate, right-of-way,
- 16 et cetera.
- 17 In addition to that, we did use quotes from
- 18 similar-type projects in this region, including traffic
- 19 control, equipment cable testing, and mobilization costs
- 20 as a part of this cost estimate. So just a few things
- 21 that we didn't get to touch on on Friday that I wanted to
- 22 make clear.
- 23 And I think that finishes out the presentation,
- 24 Meghan.
- Q. All right. Thank you very much, Mr. Jocham.

- Before we move on to -- I want to have you put
- 2 on the record a little bit of a discussion about the
- 3 Underground Arizona website and the allegations made on
- 4 that website.
- 5 But before turning to that, I think it might be
- 6 helpful to summarize the difference in constructing a
- 7 transmission line belowground and constructing a
- 8 distribution line belowground.
- 9 And so if you and Mr. Robinson could please give
- 10 that for the Committee, that would be helpful.
- 11 A. (Mr. Jocham) Sure.
- 12 Generally, transmission line installation
- 13 underground we utilize special bonding methods to help
- 14 reduce the circulating current on the conductor, which
- 15 helps the ampacity rating.
- 16 That's mainly because transmission lines are
- 17 point A to point B. And so we use the concentric neutral
- 18 on the transmission line cable to allow the voltage to
- 19 build up a little bit, and which helps the ampacity,
- 20 helps the circulating current, and allows the conductor,
- 21 the cable itself, to operate a little more efficiently.
- 22 And because of that, we install a separate what
- 23 is called a ground continuity conductor, which acts as
- 24 your grounding conductor. So if a fault was to occur,
- 25 that would be your operating mechanism to help that fault

- 1 to ground.
- 2 So that differs from distribution just from an
- 3 operational perspective, whereas a distribution system is
- 4 multipoint bonded, so basically every time you splice a
- 5 conductor or every time you run into a vault you ground
- 6 with that concentric neutral, so that concentric neutral
- 7 is not -- or the GCC on a distribution system is not
- 8 present.
- 9 Transmission is installed in a concrete duct
- 10 bank with multiple conduits, a single cable to conduit.
- 11 We also install communications in that duct bank. As I
- 12 mentioned prior in my testimony, you also install a
- 13 distributed temperature sensing system or DTS system to
- 14 help monitor and operate the transmission line.
- 15 Distribution does not have that.
- 16 And then -- and then obviously the GCC.
- 17 So there's multiple other conduits which are
- 18 typically not installed on distribution.
- 19 So a much bigger system as a whole.
- 20 And I can let Larry touch on other aspects of
- 21 distribution that may be different from -- from an
- 22 underground transmission perspective.
- 23 A. (Mr. Robinson) Sure. For a few things that I
- 24 just want to confirm, though.
- 25 Installing transmission underground is not

- 1 impossible. It is possible for us. We want to
- 2 acknowledge that as a power company. It's just not as
- 3 simple and as easy as it's kind of been portrayed already
- 4 here in this hearing and I'm sure will continue to be
- 5 portrayed going in the future.
- 6 It's very difficult. The impacts to the
- 7 community are high. You know, there's a lot of road
- 8 closures and things like that. The maintenance and the
- 9 requirements for maintenance are significantly different
- 10 than overhead transmission lines.
- 11 And I just want to also confirm that from our
- 12 perspective, this underground is not required from a
- 13 safety or reliability of the transmission system. It
- 14 doesn't do anything for us from that perspective.
- I also want to talk about from a distribution
- 16 perspective, we do have a significant amount of our
- 17 system underground distribution, and we regularly install
- 18 underground distribution. The tools, they're off the
- 19 shelf. They are -- the supply chain is much better for
- 20 distribution. The equipment that's necessary to install
- 21 it, to maintain it, to troubleshoot it is -- is
- 22 available.
- 23 And I just want to also acknowledge and confirm
- 24 that TEP does not have the skill sets or the manpower or
- 25 the tools to troubleshoot, install, or maintain 138

- 1 transmission voltage.
- 2 So those were a few things that I wanted to add
- 3 to that.
- 4 Q. Thank you, Mr. Robinson.
- 5 And does an underground distribution facility
- 6 require a trench?
- 7 A. (Mr. Robinson) It does.
- 8 Q. Does it require the same type of infrastructure
- 9 that a transmission trench requires?
- 10 A. (Mr. Robinson) No. It's much smaller.
- 11 Fewer conduits, lower operating temperatures,
- 12 and easier to pull maintenance on.
- 13 Q. Thank you.
- 14 Going back to you, Mr. Jocham, unless the
- 15 Committee has any follow-up on that.
- 16 MEMBER GOLD: I have one more follow-up
- 17 question.
- 18 MS. GRABEL: Certainly.
- 19 MEMBER GOLD: When I do the math, I see the
- 20 costs for undergrounding is about between 80 and
- 21 \$86 million depending on which route you choose.
- 22 If you do overhead with just undergrounding
- 23 the distribution lines, it's between 20 and \$22 million.
- 24 That's a difference of four times, not 10
- 25 times.

- 1 Why do you have 10 times up there?
- MS. GRABEL: Mr. Jocham, do you want to
- 3 address that question?
- 4 MR. JOCHAM: Yeah. So in this particular
- 5 scenario or the TEP-31 that was shared, the \$86 million
- 6 is a hybrid scenario. That is not entirely underground.
- 7 There's still underground -- overhead transmission that
- 8 is part of that number.
- 9 MEMBER GOLD: Yeah. But I'm looking at
- 10 your number just while you're saying that, and for the D
- 11 area the difference between total cost to underground is
- 12 22 million and total cost underground and everything else
- 13 is 26 million. That's a small difference. So the
- 14 majority of the cost in your Gateway Corridor is
- 15 undergrounding.
- 16 MR. JOCHAM: So the total cost is
- 17 undergrounding in the Gateway Corridor and the University
- 18 Area Plan. So where the alignment is not within those,
- 19 it is still overhead. And so that number is a hybrid
- 20 number. It's not explicitly underground.
- 21 And then in addition, the number that is in
- 22 the total cost as proposed includes the undergrounding of
- 23 distribution, which inflates that number. Whereas the
- 24 total cost to underground in Gateway Corridor and
- 25 University Area Plan where the transmission line is

- 1 underground, that distribution line is no longer
- 2 undergrounded. That cost is removed.
- 3 MEMBER GOLD: So it's actually three times
- 4 as much for just the D portion route to go underground?
- 5 MR. JOCHAM: For the project, yes.
- 6 MEMBER GOLD: For the project and --
- 7 MR. JOCHAM: Just transmission to just
- 8 transmission, so just overhead transmission to just
- 9 underground transmission. And just engineering,
- 10 procuring, construct is where that 10, 14 to 22 number
- 11 comes from.
- 12 MEMBER GOLD: Understood.
- 13 So in the D portion it's three times
- 14 higher, in the 1 portion, it's five times higher.
- 15 But what we're not showing here is the
- 16 massive disruption to the community, to the area by doing
- 17 this underground.
- 18 MR. JOCHAM: Correct.
- 19 MS. GRABEL: Member Gold, I think it might
- 20 be helpful if we looked at a map, because I think your
- 21 question will be answered to see exactly how much it's
- 22 aboveground versus underground. It's a very small amount
- 23 that's underground that's resulting in that three times
- 24 because most of Route D is an aboveground transmission
- 25 construction.

- 1 So if you see the DeMoss Petrie to Vine on
- 2 Route D is green, the vast majority of that running from
- 3 DeMoss Petrie to Vine does not go through a Gateway
- 4 Corridor, does got go through University Area Plan, so it
- 5 is allowed to stay aboveground. So that's the lower cost
- 6 of an overhead transmission line.
- 7 It's that smaller portion going from down
- 8 Vine into the Vine Substation that -- no?
- 9 CHMN STAFFORD: It's down Campbell.
- 10 MS. GRABEL: Oh, that's on D. Thank you.
- 11 Going down Campbell and then into the Vine
- 12 Substation, that smaller amount would be required to be
- 13 undergrounded under the University Area Plan and the
- 14 Gateway Corridor, and that smaller undergrounded portion
- 15 is what results in the three times cost multiplier.
- 16 MEMBER GOLD: But then going down Campbell
- 17 Avenue to Kino, how much of that is underground?
- 18 MS. GRABEL: That is Route 1. And so
- 19 that's --
- 20 MEMBER GOLD: Yeah. That's the one I'm
- 21 talking about.
- 22 MS. GRABEL: All of that would be
- 23 undergrounded.
- 24 MEMBER GOLD: Exactly the point I'm making.
- MR. ROBINSON: That's not correct.

- 1 MS. GRABEL: Oh, sorry. Go ahead and
- 2 correct me.
- 3 MR. ROBINSON: So on Route 1 underground
- 4 the underground portion is -- there's two options, right?
- 5 There's the overall area plan option that has this
- 6 section underground and then underground to right here
- 7 where Route 1 breaks away from Kino Parkway and Campbell.
- From Campbell south to Kino is overhead --
- 9 is an overhead route. So that is not all -- that is not
- 10 all underground. This is all aboveground. So about
- 11 50 percent of that route is aboveground.
- 12 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Robinson, thank you.
- 13 My next follow-up question is on Campbell
- 14 Avenue from roughly the Arroyo Chico Wash north to the
- 15 Vine Substation --
- 16 MR. ROBINSON: That's correct.
- 17 MEMBER GOLD: -- to do that underground
- 18 would require a tremendous disruption in all commercial
- 19 activity, traveling, and everything else blocking
- 20 streets.
- 21 How long would that take to construct it,
- 22 that area underground in your estimation?
- 23 MR. ROBINSON: So Mr. Jocham talked a
- 24 little bit about the difference in time perspective.
- We think that that construction of that

- 1 route would take us about a year, year and a half to get
- 2 done.
- 3 And conversely overhead it would take us
- 4 about four months.
- 5 MEMBER GOLD: And if you were to start that
- 6 project -- let's assume somebody says, yes, go ahead, do
- 7 it underground -- when would it start, your opinion?
- 8 This is July 2024; we have a suspense date
- 9 of 2027 to complete the project.
- 10 How long until you start and then a year
- 11 from that?
- 12 When do you estimate you could begin?
- 13 MR. ROBINSON: For the detailed design and
- 14 all of that -- and this is just an off the top of my
- 15 head, Member Gold.
- 16 MEMBER GOLD: I won't hold you to it.
- 17 MR. ROBINSON: I'm going to say that it's
- 18 going to take us probably 18 months to go through a
- 19 detailed design from the time that we're given a route
- 20 corridor before we can place the material order. So then
- 21 another six months to nine months of supply chain, and
- 22 then we start.
- 23 So really two years from now we would start
- 24 construction and finish three and a half years from now.
- 25 MEMBER GOLD: So three and a half years

- 1 from now.
- 2 And now this is a question to Mr. Chairman.
- 3 How long politically would it take for them
- 4 to get approval to do an underground route?
- 5 What is your estimation?
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: Oh, I couldn't begin to
- 7 speculate. I can just tell you the process how it comes
- 8 from the Committee to the Commission. Once the Committee
- 9 issues its decision, the Commission has to act on it not
- 10 any earlier than 30 days but no later than 60 days.
- 11 And then, of course, I guess, the parties
- 12 would -- they have 20-day window to request a rehearing.
- 13 And then if that's denied, they have
- 14 30 days to file an appeal in Superior Court.
- But, I mean, I don't think the utility can
- 16 wait for those to shake out. They need to get something
- 17 from the Commission and start construction one way or
- 18 another to get this project online by 2027 so they can
- 19 maintain their reliability.
- 20 They've shown us clearly that this whole
- 21 system is at maximum capacity. They need this upgrade to
- 22 be able to reliably provide service. I guess in the
- 23 meantime if they don't get the transmission line, they
- 24 have to keep putting band-aids on their distribution
- 25 system, the 40 -- is it 46 or 48?

- 1 MR. JOCHAM: 46.
- 2 CHMN STAFFORD: -- 46kV system to just keep
- 3 the lights on and more importantly the ACs on.
- 4 So, you know, I think a decision has to be
- 5 made and they have to execute on it because they have to
- 6 get -- they need to know what they're doing because based
- 7 on the time line he's say that they're not going to have
- 8 it in service until probably 2028 based on the number --
- 9 the time frame I'm hearing.
- 10 MR. ROBINSON: That's an accurate estimate.
- 11 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. So then you'd
- 12 have -- they'd have to be -- at the same they're doing
- 13 this -- they have to put more band-aids on the 46kV
- 14 system.
- 15 MEMBER GOLD: And if I understand this
- 16 correctly, '28 is a good estimate. I would bet '29 or
- 17 '30.
- 18 And the reason I'm concerned is last night
- 19 with this storm we had, again, this is the first time
- 20 I've ever lost power for more than 45 minutes. So we had
- 21 no power in an entire area of Tucson that I was in and I
- 22 don't know how many others from six o'clock at night
- 23 until four o'clock in the morning. And this is only
- 24 going to get worse because everybody's anticipating the
- 25 weather's going to get worse.

- 1 But it looks to me -- and I'm just giving
- 2 you an opinion -- you know, I know we're going to vote on
- 3 this later, but my opinion is this undergrounding is
- 4 untenable. It doesn't reach a suspense date which could
- 5 cost people's lives, not to mention the ridiculous
- 6 expense and disruption to the community.
- 7 That's just my opinion, Mr. Chairman.
- 8 MEMBER RICHINS: Mr. Chairman.
- 9 CHMN STAFFORD: Member Richins.
- 10 MEMBER RICHINS: A few minutes ago, I just
- 11 want to confirm, did you guys testify that undergrounding
- 12 in this instance is not necessary for grid reliability or
- 13 resilience; is that correct?
- 14 MR. ROBINSON: Safety and grid reliability.
- 15 So what I was testifying to is we don't have to put it
- 16 underground to make it safe and reliable. The overhead
- 17 project, this project overhead, will meet all of our
- 18 safety and reliability aspects or requests.
- 19 MEMBER RICHINS: Is it true that
- 20 underground power lines are more resilient to weather
- 21 extreme events?
- 22 This is -- the literature I've been reading
- 23 has been indicating that.
- Do you guys find that to be true as well
- 25 that underground infrastructure could be more resilient?

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

- 1 MS. GRABEL: Mr. Jocham, why don't you
- 2 address that question.
- 3 MR. JOCHAM: In hurricane-prone situations,
- 4 you know, the southeast, you're seeing utilities
- 5 underground distribution. Because those are much smaller
- 6 poles, they are not designed to the resiliency that
- 7 transmission-level voltages are designed to. So a lot of
- 8 literature that you will read is undergrounding medium to
- 9 low voltage circuits.
- 10 MEMBER RICHINS: So 2021 there was a report
- 11 released by the feds talking about that issue, and it
- 12 wasn't limited to the southeast. It was the northeast
- 13 where you have the ice storms, the Midwest where you have
- 14 bomb cyclones that you're seeing this trend for grid
- 15 resilience.
- 16 The reason I'm asking about this is because
- 17 Mr. Gold just complained about losing power for 10 hours,
- 18 and that's an overhead distribution system that he lost
- 19 power through.
- 20 So and then in the next sentence we talked
- 21 about now we've lost -- you know, if you want resilience,
- 22 I mean, you can't have both. I just --
- MEMBER GOLD: I wouldn't say that.
- 24 CHMN STAFFORD: One at a time. One at a
- 25 time.

- 1 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 2 CHMN STAFFORD: Wait. Wait.
- 3 Member Richins has the floor.
- 4 MEMBER RICHINS: So what I'm getting at is
- 5 it in your opinion that undergrounding in this instance
- 6 is only for aesthetic reasons?
- 7 MR. ROBINSON: For this project?
- 8 MEMBER RICHINS: Yes.
- 9 MR. ROBINSON: Yes. We actually believe
- 10 that the overhead with a -- the redundant loop feed is
- 11 more reliable than what potentially the underground with
- 12 a loop feed would be.
- 13 MEMBER RICHINS: Okay. Thank you.
- 14 Mr. Bryner, are you still -- are you a part
- 15 of this panel again?
- 16 I'm trying to remember if we --
- 17 MR. BRYNER: Yes, I am.
- 18 MEMBER RICHINS: Should you do a major
- 19 undergrounding of the transmission system through one of
- 20 these routes, and commending the incredible outreach you
- 21 guys did to get you to this point, would it be safe to
- 22 say that TEP would have a pretty robust outreach system
- 23 for businesses and affected residents along that route
- 24 that would enable them to stay in business and access
- 25 their properties?

- 1 MR. BRYNER: Okay. So let me just make
- 2 sure I'm understanding right. So you asked me a bit
- 3 about our outreach, but then you were also asking about
- 4 the underground?
- 5 MEMBER RICHINS: No, not asking about
- 6 outreach.
- 7 MR. BRYNER: Oh, just --
- 8 MEMBER RICHINS: In the past outreach at
- 9 least.
- 10 No, in the event that you need to construct
- 11 a route underground --
- MR. BRYNER: Okay.
- 13 MEMBER RICHINS: -- the question is do you
- 14 have in place outreach that will help minimize those
- 15 impacts to businesses and residents?
- 16 I can't manage that you're going to leave
- 17 them to navigate around a project at -- you know, with no
- 18 stance.
- 19 I mean, I think of the light-rail project
- 20 that got built in the Phoenix area and that they had
- 21 specific line sections and citizens committees to help
- 22 make sure that residents and businesses were able to
- 23 withstand the impacts.
- 24 The question is do you have something
- 25 similar to that?

- 1 MR. BRYNER: Okay. I understand what
- 2 you're saying now.
- 3 So, yes, so we -- regardless overhead,
- 4 underground we do have mechanisms that we reach out to
- 5 and notify anyone who'll be affected by any of our
- 6 construction projects to let them know and to, you know,
- 7 minimize any of those disturbances. And so, yeah, we
- 8 would put that in place.
- 9 MEMBER RICHINS: And, yeah, and then just
- 10 kind of closing out the previous, so if we were to
- 11 avoid -- well, I guess never mind. I'll withdraw that
- 12 question. Thanks.
- 13 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 14 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Gold.
- 15 MEMBER GOLD: Regarding the recent outage
- 16 that I just made reference to, what caused it?
- 17 MR. ROBINSON: You're referencing the storm
- 18 that occurred last night?
- 19 MEMBER GOLD: Yes.
- 20 MR. ROBINSON: That was a microburst with
- 21 very high winds. If you watched -- if you tracked the
- 22 weather, it crossed the entire valley.
- 23 MEMBER GOLD: And what did it break?
- MR. ROBINSON: We're still doing damage
- 25 assessment on that. But right now I believe the pole

- 1 counts at 42 poles in multiple -- multiple locations. I
- 2 want to say around 32,000 customers out of power at its
- 3 max. Today I think there's 5,000 customers still out of
- 4 power.
- 5 MEMBER GOLD: Of the 42 poles how many were
- 6 steel?
- 7 MR. ROBINSON: I don't know the answer to
- 8 that question.
- 9 MEMBER GOLD: Do you think any of them were
- 10 steel poles or were they all the old wood poles?
- 11 MR. ROBINSON: I don't believe any of them
- 12 were steel poles, but --
- 13 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. That's why I believe
- 14 your project updating the wood distribution poles with
- 15 the 4k or the 14k up to the 41k --
- MR. ROBINSON: 46kV.
- 17 MEMBER GOLD: 46kV would be a massive
- 18 improvement, improve redundancy, safety and security.
- 19 Just my opinion.
- 20 And I want to thank you for your prompt
- 21 action.
- MR. ROBINSON: Okay. You're welcome.
- 23 CHMN STAFFORD: So do you know -- one
- 24 second.
- Do you know if the -- all the 42 poles you

- 1 mentioned, those were all part of the distribution
- 2 system, not the transmission system?
- 3 Do you know that?
- 4 MR. ROBINSON: They are all part of the
- 5 subtransmission and distribution system. We did have a
- 6 couple 46 poles that fell in last night's storm.
- 7 CHMN STAFFORD: So none of it was 138kV or
- 8 higher then?
- 9 MR. ROBINSON: That's correct.
- 10 It's one of the reasons why we think from a
- 11 safety and reliability perspective and a loop feed that
- 12 overhead is -- meets the needs of the community.
- 13 MEMBER GOLD: Hear, hear.
- 14 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. Thank you.
- I saw a hand down there.
- 16 MEMBER LITTLE: Mr. Chairman.
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Little.
- 18 MEMBER LITTLE: Now that Mr. Bryner is on
- 19 the panel, perhaps I could ask the question that I asked
- 20 last week, which is I'm wondering to what extent the
- 21 neighborhood organizations and the public have been made
- 22 aware of the information that we were given last week
- 23 about exactly -- not exactly, but generally what is
- 24 required to put a line underground?
- 25 Because, you know, people just blithely

- 1 say, well, underground it, underground it. And, you
- 2 know, the difference between what is required to overhead
- 3 a transmission line and what is required to underground a
- 4 transmission line is pretty significant.
- 5 In addition, the difference between
- 6 undergrounding a distribution line and undergrounding a
- 7 transmission line is pretty significant.
- 8 And I'm wondering if some of the
- 9 neighborhoods might not be a little less anxious to have
- 10 everything undergrounded if they realized the extent of
- 11 what is involved.
- 12 MR. BRYNER: Yeah, Member Little. I'd be
- 13 happy to address your question.
- 14 So in all of our public outreach that we
- 15 did -- or, sorry, in all of our public open houses that
- 16 we did, so the four that we held, we had various stations
- 17 that folks could go to learn about different aspects of
- 18 the projects. One of those stations was a comparison of
- 19 overhead to underground. So we had some basics of the
- 20 differences between the two, and we had an engineer there
- 21 to speak to it.
- 22 Again, from a TEP company perspective, we
- 23 don't have the experience on undergrounding transmission,
- 24 so we didn't have somebody like Mr. Jocham was not there
- 25 to answer their questions. So we answered them from our

- 1 perspective and shared that information. But it was not
- 2 a focus of our outreach on what we were trying to educate
- 3 the public on.
- 4 MEMBER LITTLE: Okay. Because I thought
- 5 that might be the case because the things I'm hearing are
- 6 cost related. Comments are about the differences in
- 7 cost, not the differences in the actual physical
- 8 inconvenience.
- 9 Thank you.
- 10 CHMN STAFFORD: Thank you.
- 11 Ms. Grabel.
- 12 MS. GRABEL: All right. Thank you. I
- 13 think if the Committee has no further questions on this
- 14 subject, we'll turn to Mr. Jocham.
- 15 BY MS. GRABEL:
- 16 Q. And, Mr. Jocham, have you had the opportunity to
- 17 review the Underground Arizona website?
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) I have.
- 19 Q. And specifically have you had the opportunity to
- 20 review the portion of that website devoted to discussing
- 21 the cost and maintenance of underground transmission
- 22 facilities?
- 23 A. (Mr. Jocham) I have.
- Q. Do you have any comments you would like to make
- 25 on that section?

- 1 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. So in regards to costs, a
- 2 lot of references were made to APS 69kV lines. In this
- 3 scenario, not really an apples-to-apples comparison.
- 4 69kV cables are more standard. They use standard
- 5 off-the-shelf materials much like distribution, cold term
- 6 splices, and can be installed by SRP crews, which is just
- 7 it is a different process overall.
- And so from a cost comparison, it's just not
- 9 quite apples-to-apples to what this is at, you know, two
- 10 6,000-kcmil cables per phase. APS was installing a
- 11 single I think it was 2,500-kcmil conductor, which is a
- 12 much smaller conductor and can use standard off-the-shelf
- 13 equipment and materials to install it.
- 14 Q. So, Mr. Jocham, let me interrupt you. So you're
- 15 referring to the portion of the website in which
- 16 Underground Arizona compares an APS overhead transmission
- 17 facility cost to an APS underground transmission facility
- 18 cost; correct?
- 19 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct. At the 69kV level.
- 20 Q. And 69kV -- I misspoke -- isn't transmission,
- 21 it's actually sub transmission; correct?
- 22 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.
- 23 O. And you said that those were off-the-shelf
- 24 components?
- 25 A. (Mr. Jocham) The majority at 2,500-kcmil

- 1 materials and equipment are off the shelf.
- Q. Okay. And so that is probably closer to the
- 3 TEP's undergrounding distribution components; correct?
- 4 A. (Mr. Jocham) It's right in the middle. Yeah.
- 5 I mean, equipment types, yes.
- 6 Cold term splices -- or cold terminations are
- 7 very similar to distribution. But it would still be put
- 8 into a duct bank with multiple conduits, so it's kind
- 9 of -- it's a middle ground.
- 10 Q. Thank you. And that project Underground Arizona
- 11 website referred to, that's an old project, isn't it?
- 12 A. (Mr. Jocham) So the 69 he -- the website did
- 13 reference multiple projects. Some of them being newer,
- 14 some of them being older.
- 15 Q. And how old in some cases?
- 16 A. (Mr. Jocham) Going back to the early 2000s.
- 17 That's -- there were a few, I believe.
- 18 O. And have costs increased over the past
- 19 twenty-something years?
- 20 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah, definitely within the last
- 21 five copper prices have substantially increased.
- 22 Q. Do you recall the discussion in the Underground
- 23 Arizona website of reconductoring a 40-year-old project?
- 24 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. There was reference made to
- 25 an active APS project undergrounding -- or a conductor

- 1 replacement on an oil-filled pipe underground
- 2 transmission line, which is, I believe, APS's central
- 3 Phoenix project, which runs generally in the Midtown
- 4 downtown region.
- 5 But that project in particular is just a
- 6 conductor replacement. The pipes are already in the
- 7 ground. They've been in the ground for 40 years.
- 8 They're replacing the conductor to ensure reliability of
- 9 that conductor. It's a standard maintenance for that
- 10 type of project.
- 11 Oil-filled pipe, high fluid-pressure filled
- 12 pipes are not what's being proposed on this project.
- 13 This is an XLPE cable, so no -- no fluids at all. That
- 14 particular project and system has pump stations located,
- 15 and it pumps oil through to keep the conductor cool and
- 16 insulate the conductor. So that definitely is not an
- 17 apples-to-apples comparison with this project.
- 18 Q. Thank you, Mr. Jocham.
- 19 And that example you just gave with the 40-year
- 20 lifespan, is that consistent with the literature you've
- 21 read about the lifespan of underground transmission
- 22 facilities?
- 23 A. (Mr. Jocham) That's similar to the lifespan of
- 24 an XLPE cable. As I mentioned in my previous testimony,
- 25 EPRI, which is a nonprofit for the advancement of the

- 1 electrical industry, recommend -- or identifies a life
- 2 expectancy of XLPE cable to be approximately 40 years.
- 3 Q. All right. Thank you.
- 4 And I believe the Underground Arizona website
- 5 also has an analysis of the recent Salt River Project HIP
- 6 line; is that correct?
- 7 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah, the HIP project, which is
- 8 the Intel project.
- 9 Yeah, that -- the 1.5 cost difference between
- 10 overhead and underground there can maybe be a little
- 11 confusing.
- 12 The math on the website identifies the
- 13 \$17 million difference identified by the City of
- 14 Chandler, but that \$17 million is the difference between
- 15 overhead and underground, not the total cost of
- 16 underground.
- 17 And then it was divided by the total cost of
- 18 overhead, which is inclusive of right-of-way, so
- 19 definitely just wasn't apples-to-apples.
- 20 In addition to that, the APS line at 4 point, I
- 21 think, \$3 million a mile, which was part of your -- part
- 22 of the CEC filing, that was a double circuit 230kV line
- 23 with double circuit 69kV underbuild. It was a
- 24 substantial structure and a substantial alignment. Quad
- 25 circuit configuration, not single circuit configuration.

- 1 Q. So, Mr. Jocham, just to clarify for the record,
- 2 the APS line you're talking about now is an aboveground
- 3 transmission line; correct?
- 4 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct. That was --
- 5 Q. So the analysis was comparing the SRP HIP
- 6 project underground to an APS overhead line; correct?
- 7 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.
- 8 O. And the APS line was a pretty big line?
- 9 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. It was double -- double
- 10 circuit 230, double circuit 69kV.
- 11 Q. Would you say that's substantially different
- 12 from the 138kV line we're talking about today?
- 13 A. (Mr. Jocham) Much different.
- 14 You're looking at 140-foot-tall custom poles.
- 15 Whereas this project is I think we -- it's identified --
- 16 Larry has --
- 17 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yeah. From 75 to 90. 85 I
- 18 think is what our standard pole will be. But crossing
- 19 the Aviation Highway is where we talked about we might
- 20 need to be as high as 130 feet for those couple spans.
- Q. Okay. And we might have already beat this dead
- 22 horse, but I think that the Underground Arizona website
- 23 talks about the increased reliability benefits of an
- 24 underground transmission line compared to an aboveground.
- 25 Do you have any additional comments you'd like

- 1 to make other than what we've already talked about
- 2 through Mr. Robinson's testimony earlier?
- 3 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. I think we had submitted a
- 4 filing, it was TEP-27 if I'm not mistaken. It's the
- 5 national grid document, which identities that there was a
- 6 study performed in Europe that identifies overhead and
- 7 underground reliability to be approximately the same
- 8 while underground always costing more.
- 9 Q. Okay. Thank you. No further questions.
- 10 MEMBER KRYDER: Mr. Chairman.
- 11 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Kryder.
- 12 MEMBER KRYDER: For Mr. Jocham again.
- 13 You just mentioned that UK study. In that,
- 14 as I recall reading it, it showed quite vivid photographs
- 15 of the size of the trench and pumping stations and so on
- 16 and so on.
- 17 I was wondering is that something that
- 18 could be expected in this project if it were
- 19 undergrounded and say as we spoke from the mile and a
- 20 half from Arroyo Chico up to Vine Station?
- 21 MR. JOCHAM: I'll say the national grid
- 22 document was speaking maybe more in generalities, but
- 23 they did identify that up to four conductors per phase
- 24 could be required to meet the same ampacity requirements.
- 25 That isn't the case for this project. It

- 1 was determined that two cables per phase is sufficient to
- 2 meet the demands as required by the project.
- 3 Installation in Europe is slightly
- 4 different, but we would be at a more compact trench just
- 5 purely due to the urban environment. Whereas maybe in a
- 6 more rural environment you could experience a wider
- 7 trench to help with some of the mutual heating impacts
- 8 that underground lines can experience.
- 9 MEMBER KRYDER: But the limitations that
- 10 you spoke about Friday and briefly touched this morning
- 11 as regard to the amount of time whether it's a trench
- 12 five feet wide or eight feet wide, five feet deep or 20
- 13 feet deep, I'm trying to get -- I'm trying to understand
- 14 how much time -- if this went up Campbell Avenue, for
- 15 example, and was undergrounded, the transmission portion
- 16 of it was undergrounded, we're really talking about a lot
- 17 of time to have this closed?
- 18 MR. JOCHAM: Yeah. Correct.
- 19 The project will work linearly, to make
- 20 sure that we're being as clear as possible. But, yeah,
- 21 you could expect durations from I think Mr. Robinson
- 22 said -- identified approximately a year, maybe even
- 23 further dependent on what you run into.
- I think that's the one thing that we don't
- 25 understand at this point. This is all -- you know, these

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

- 1 are estimates based off of known data, but we don't know
- 2 what's underground along Campbell Road or any of the
- 3 other roads for that matter.
- 4 I think one of the public did even mention
- 5 that he worked for the City water group, and he very
- 6 clearly stated that you guys have no idea what is under
- 7 these roads, and it's going to be very difficult.
- 8 MEMBER KRYDER: Thank you very much for the
- 9 clarification.
- 10 CHMN STAFFORD: Ms. Grabel, does that
- 11 conclude the direct for this panel?
- MS. GRABEL: It does. Yes.
- 13 Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- 14 MEMBER MERCER: Mr. Chairman.
- 15 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Mercer.
- 16 MEMBER MERCER: I have a question.
- 17 So we heard the time frame for
- 18 undergrounding could take up to three years?
- 19 MR. JOCHAM: So that includes engineering
- 20 in that number. But during the engineering phase, there
- 21 will be processes where we would need to get out as
- 22 engineers and do certain aspects to help the engineering
- 23 process along.
- 24 A few of those things would be utility
- 25 locates. And in the case of underground, we would do a

- 1 Grade A utility locate, which means potholing or taking
- 2 an excavate -- or a VAC truck out and actually excavating
- 3 utilities, getting depths so that we understand not only
- 4 where the utilities are located but how deep they are so
- 5 that the trench can be designed accordingly.
- 6 But then we would also have some geotech
- 7 efforts to understand the capabilities of the soil as
- 8 well to dissipate the heat.
- 9 So just there would be -- the heavy
- 10 construction period would be between a year and a year
- 11 and a half as Mr. Robinson testified. But there would be
- 12 other disturbances and interferences during the design
- 13 phase as well as we gathered information to support the
- 14 design.
- 15 MEMBER MERCER: So compared to overhead,
- 16 what's the time frame?
- 17 MR. JOCHAM: So overhead, I think we had
- 18 mentioned about one to two months per mile. And so as
- 19 a -- Campbell Avenue is kind of what we keep referring
- 20 back to to discuss, and that's the one to 18-month period
- 21 that Mr. Robinson identified. That same window would be
- 22 approximately three to four months to construct overhead.
- MS. GRABEL: Maybe put a finer point on it.
- 24 Mr. Robinson, how long do you think it would take TEP
- 25 from now until in-service date if we were given the

- 1 authority to construct this project aboveground?
- 2 MR. ROBINSON: If we built this project
- 3 aboveground, we could have it in service by early 2027 or
- 4 mid-2026. It's going to take us about a year to engineer
- 5 and get the procurement and about six to eight months to
- 6 build the lines.
- 7 MS. GRABEL: All right. Thank you.
- 8 MEMBER MERCER: Thank you.
- 9 CHMN STAFFORD: As compared with to
- 10 underground it --
- 11 MEMBER MERCER: Three years.
- 12 CHMN STAFFORD: -- about twice the time
- 13 frame?
- 14 MR. ROBINSON: Yeah. I think twice the
- 15 time frame. And, again, it's an estimate sitting on --
- 16 considering me sitting here in the room.
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. So they're now
- 18 available for cross-examination? Yes, Ms. Grabel?
- 19 MS. GRABEL: Yes, Mr. Stafford.
- 20 CHMN STAFFORD: Ms. De Blasi, you're up.
- MS. DE BLASI: Mr. Chairman, Banner does
- 22 not have questions for this panel.
- 23 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. Mr. Lusk.
- MR. LUSK: Thank you, Chairman.
- 25 Excuse me. I apologize. I was up a little

- 1 bit late cutting down some trees. I'm sure people can
- 2 relate.

3

- 4 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 5 BY MR. LUSK:
- 6 Q. I want to nail down the time line that was just
- 7 discussed just so we can all be clear because it's
- 8 slightly confusing.
- 9 As it relates to just Route 1, Campbell Avenue,
- 10 as that is in the Gateway Corridor, I've heard the
- 11 estimate that it's about a hundred feet per day for
- 12 excavation; is that right?
- 13 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct. That is a typical
- 14 construction installation.
- 15 Q. In the case of undergrounding on Campbell
- 16 Avenue, would it require more than one crew, I guess,
- 17 excavating at the same time?
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) I wouldn't say necessarily
- 19 required, but it is a possibility that you could have
- 20 multiple crews working at the same time.
- 21 Q. I guess, well, maybe my question should be for
- 22 Mr. Robinson.
- Is that -- would that be contemplated by TEP?
- 24 A. (Mr. Robinson) Potentially, yes.
- 25 Not -- because of the underground, again, tieing

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

602.266.6535 Phoenix, AZ

- 1 into the two segments and not working continuously,
- 2 there's some risks associated with having to reconstruct
- 3 some areas if they don't align.
- 4 But potentially we could have multiple crews.
- 5 Q. So and please don't let me pigeonhole. I'm not
- 6 suggesting you should have two crews.
- 7 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yeah.
- 8 O. I'm just trying to figure out are you -- would
- 9 that be the plan, I guess, to have two crews?
- 10 But it sounds like it wouldn't be.
- 11 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yeah. So our approach to
- 12 distribution on the civil side to get the conduit in the
- 13 ground --
- 14 Q. Sure.
- 15 A. (Mr. Robinson) -- is not to deploy multiple
- 16 crews while we're -- while we build that civil
- 17 underground linearly.
- 18 Q. Okay.
- 19 A. (Mr. Robinson) So, again, we don't have
- 20 experience with putting this type of facility
- 21 underground, and I would assume we would try to apply
- 22 that same construction practice.
- 23 Q. That makes sense.
- 24 So then what we're really talking about in terms
- 25 of closures is a hundred feet per day?

- 1 A. (Mr. Jocham) No. That's the excavation. That
- 2 excavator would then move down the road. While that
- 3 trench stays open, additional work is being performed in
- 4 that trench. And so you're looking at a thousand-plus
- 5 feet of lane closures or road closures during the
- 6 duration. Because it's a hundred feet a day for the
- 7 excavator to actually excavate out the trench, but then
- 8 you're coming behind that excavator putting in trench
- 9 box, conduits, pouring the concrete, letting the concrete
- 10 cure, covering the concrete up after it's cured and then
- 11 re-asphalting the road.
- 12 Q. And that would stay open, that thousand feet
- 13 would stay open or --
- 14 A. (Mr. Jocham) It would be --
- 15 Q. 24/7?
- 16 A. (Mr. Jocham) It would be open. You could cover
- 17 it with steel plate to allow public assess to businesses
- 18 and things like that if the contractor was required to do
- 19 so.
- Q. And, Mr. Robinson, I think you're familiar with
- 21 construction in the City of Tucson.
- Would you be required to do so?
- 23 A. (Mr. Robinson) We would be required to maintain
- 24 traffic control over those areas. So even if the trench
- 25 is covered with steel plates, I don't think we would be

- 1 allowed to open up unrestricted traffic flow with no
- 2 traffic control for long periods of time.
- 3 Q. And define "long periods of time."
- 4 A. (Mr. Robinson) Multiple months.
- 5 O. Well, we're not talking about multiple months,
- 6 though, right, because a thousand feet would be excavated
- 7 and be worked on, and then the next thousand feet would
- 8 be excavated and worked on, right?
- 9 A. (Mr. Jocham) They would work linearly --
- 10 Q. Right.
- 11 A. (Mr. Jocham) -- down the project path.
- 12 And so after that area was re-asphalted and
- 13 re-striped, then you could reopen that section of road
- 14 back to the public before the cable was pulled in.
- There will be periods of time that you're going
- 16 to have to reclose down areas again around vaults to do
- 17 conduit proofing, testing, et cetera.
- 18 So it's not that it's -- the traffic control for
- 19 underground will vary over the life of the project, and
- 20 it will ebb and flow as the type of work that's being
- 21 performed.
- Q. But what we're not talking about is a year where
- 23 the entire stretch of the undergrounding on Campbell will
- 24 be unavailable; correct?
- 25 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.

- 1 Q. And I think you mentioned again the hundred feet
- 2 per day.
- 3 And we're talking about 1.8 mile stretch on
- 4 Campbell; is that right?
- 5 A. (Mr. Jocham) I believe that's the length. Yes,
- 6 that was estimated.
- 7 Q. So in my math -- and I'm a lawyer so my math is
- 8 not great, but in my math that's about 95 days of
- 9 excavation, correct, at a hundred feet a day?
- 10 You guys are engineers. You should know this.
- 11 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yeah, I just didn't run that
- 12 number, but --
- 13 Q. You can see how I got the number, right, by just
- 14 dividing it?
- 15 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yeah. I mean, that -- that also
- 16 doesn't include anything for relocation of existing
- 17 conflicts and --
- 18 Q. Sure.
- 19 A. (Mr. Robinson) -- things like that that would
- 20 have to occur over the course of the project.
- 21 A. (Mr. Jocham) Well, sure. Yeah. And that's
- 22 open trench, too.
- 23 So that doesn't include the cable installation.
- 24 That doesn't include the proofing. That doesn't include
- 25 testing and commissioning. I think we estimated

- 1 approximately -- if everything went as smooth as
- 2 possible, the stretch along Campbell in our report I
- 3 think identifies a nine-month period.
- 4 Q. Right. And can you talk about -- so you said
- 5 proofing, testing, cable. Well, you said the cable
- 6 pulling happens after, so you -- excavation and all that,
- 7 right?
- 8 A. (Mr. Jocham) You proof -- yeah.
- 9 So once the civil work is complete, you will
- 10 proof the conduits. And what proofing is is you
- 11 basically pull they call it a pig, but it's basically a
- 12 metal -- or, excuse me, it's a wood round dowel that they
- 13 pull through the conduit that's approximately the same
- 14 inner diameter -- the same diameter as the inner diameter
- 15 of the conduit to make sure that there are no sharp edges
- 16 and obstructions within the conduit that can damage the
- 17 jacket and subsequently damaging the conductor.
- 18 Pull that through, that takes a period of time
- 19 depending on how many conduits you have present in your
- 20 duct bank. And then at that point you would pull your
- 21 cables through. You would splice those cables with
- 22 cables this size. And be it that they're segmented, it
- 23 would take approximately a day to maybe even a day and a
- 24 half to splice each cable together.
- 25 And then at that point you would test and

- 1 energize.
- Q. So the proofing, testing, and pulling the cable
- 3 through, that all occurs after the excavation and --
- 4 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.
- 5 Q. -- laying in the conduit and that sort of thing?
- 6 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah.
- 7 Q. So that happens between the vaults; is that
- 8 correct?
- 9 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah.
- 10 Q. So that doesn't require any traffic control or
- 11 anything?
- 12 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct. You would have traffic
- 13 control limited around the vaults --
- 14 Q. The vaults themselves?
- 15 A. (Mr. Jocham) -- at that time.
- 16 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Gold.
- 18 MEMBER GOLD: I don't know if this should
- 19 be -- who to direct this to, possibly Mr. Lusk.
- 20 When you're excavating -- let's take a
- 21 worst-case scenario. You're excavating Campbell Avenue.
- 22 And we're looking, I think, Mr. Jocham, at a best-case
- 23 scenario.
- 24 What if you run into water lines?
- What if you run into archaeological sites?

What's a worst-case scenario in time?

MR. JOCHAM: If you run into a cultural

- 2 MR. JOCHAM: Yeah, I don't know how to estimate a worst-case scenario because I'm not entirely 3 sure what you'd run into, but let's see --4 MEMBER GOLD: Well, let's say I'm referring 5 to you come across an archaeological site. 6 MR. JOCHAM: Yeah. If you --7 8 MEMBER GOLD: Second option you come across some water lines --9 10 MR. JOCHAM: Yeah. If you run into --11 MEMBER GOLD: -- or gas lines.
- 15 construction of the project could be shut down for months
 16 while that cultural resource is mitigated and removed.

site, and that has to be mitigated, that could shut the

project down for like -- that continuation of the actual

- 17 That's all dependent on the State and how 18 quickly they can get out there and perform the work.
- 19 For things like water lines and gas lines,
- 20 you would perform utility location prior to mobilizing
- 21 for construction, which would hopefully mitigate that
- 22 risk.

1

12

13

14

- 23 But when you do run into areas with dense
- 24 existing underground infrastructure, it slows the process
- 25 of construction because you can no longer use a large

- 1 bucket excavator to excavate the trench. You're using
- 2 hand methods to dig around these pipes. Then you're
- 3 putting in supports holding those pipes in place if
- 4 you're choosing to route around those pipes.
- 5 So things like gravity-fed sewer lines,
- 6 things like that, you -- as an underground line you would
- 7 typically -- "you" as the utility would avoid those
- 8 because changing gravity paths of a sewer line is
- 9 difficult. Nonetheless, that's a whole different topic.
- 10 But it would slow generally. You would
- 11 have to hand dig, and your -- at that point, the process
- 12 would slow.
- 13 MEMBER GOLD: Thank you.
- 14 Mr. Lusk, are you familiar with what's
- 15 underneath Campbell Avenue?
- 16 Have your experts looked and seen what
- 17 sewer lines we have, what water lines we have, what gas
- 18 lines we have?
- MR. LUSK: Sure.
- 20 MEMBER GOLD: Have your experts determined
- 21 that there were no -- I used to call them archaeological
- 22 sites, but for the proper terminology you'll know what
- 23 I'm talking about.
- 24 Have you already looked through and made
- 25 sure we don't run into those crazy issues that could take

- 1 this project well beyond the suspense date?
- 2 CHMN STAFFORD: Member Gold, that's more of
- 3 a fact question for Mr. Lusk's witness. He's the lawyer,
- 4 not the witness for the City.
- 5 These are questions that would be better
- 6 address to his witness because he'll have -- he should
- 7 have knowledge of that type of thing and not a lawyer.
- 8 MEMBER GOLD: So this is the witness my
- 9 previous questions from the other day are directed at
- 10 also.
- 11 When is Lusk's witness going to appear?
- 12 CHMN STAFFORD: Well, let's see. Up next
- 13 after we finish the cross of this witness, we will have
- 14 Banner will put on their case, their direct case. After
- 15 that will be the City of Tucson followed by Underground
- 16 Arizona.
- 17 MS. GRABEL: The only caveat to that,
- 18 Mr. Chairman, is Mr. Lusk informed me his witness is not
- 19 available today. So if we wrap up Banner, maybe go to
- 20 Mr. Dempsey first and then the City.
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes. We're not going to
- 22 wait. Yes. We'll proceed with whatever witness is
- 23 available. Yes.
- But, yes, that's the order how it's going.
- 25 And those are kind of like the fact questions that we

- 1 need to get from his witness under oath because he's just
- 2 a lawyer. He's not testifying. He can give you an
- 3 answer, but it's not under oath.
- 4 MEMBER GOLD: You mean he's not an expert?
- 5 MR. LUSK: On what's under Campbell, no.
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes.
- 7 MR. LUSK: No. Thank you.
- 8 CHMN STAFFORD: He may be experts in other
- 9 areas, but not the subject matter that you're requesting.
- 10 All right. Please proceed, Mr Lusk.
- 11 Thank you.
- 12 MR. LUSK: Thank you, Chairman.
- 13 BY MR. LUSK:
- 14 Q. And just to be clear, Mr. Jocham, and this can
- 15 go for Mr. Robinson as well, that would also be a concern
- 16 for an overhead line, correct, because I believe you're
- 17 going down five to ten feet?
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) Not nearly as much with an
- 19 overhead line. Again, you would do utility locates, but
- 20 the benefit of an overhead line is you can relocate that
- 21 very small diameter excavation away from existing
- 22 underground utilities and existing -- if a cultural site
- 23 was present, you can avoid it, or it's easier to avoid.
- 24 I can't say that you could absolutely avoid it, but it
- 25 would be easier to avoid as an overhead line.

- 1 Q. And, Mr. Bryner, I believe you're still on the
- 2 panel; is that correct?
- 3 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes.
- 4 Q. I hate to keep dragging you back in here.
- 5 You're familiar with the Gateway Corridor Zone
- 6 and its requirements; that's correct?
- 7 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes.
- 8 O. And are there exceptions to the Gateway Corridor
- 9 Zone related to cultural artifacts and archaeological
- 10 issues?
- 11 And if you don't know, that's fine.
- 12 A. (Mr. Bryner) I'm not sure. Sorry.
- 13 Q. Sure. And I can have my witness testify to
- 14 that.
- But you'd say -- you're saying, Mr. Jocham, that
- 16 you would have to make some alteration on an overhead
- 17 line if you ran into those same issues; correct?
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.
- 19 Q. It could mean going from one side of the street
- 20 to the other or in a different location on that street?
- 21 A. (Mr. Jocham) That's situational. It would vary
- 22 and depend.
- 23 O. As it would underground as well?
- 24 A. (Mr. Jocham) Underground you could relocate or
- 25 reroute the underground transmission.

- 1 It would add a level of complication and -- but,
- 2 yeah, there's feasibility to routing to the other side of
- 3 the road theoretically to avoid a cultural impact.
- But, again, that -- it would have to go through
- 5 detailed engineering and not fully -- I can't fully state
- 6 what the impact would be --
- 7 Q. And you --
- 8 A. (Mr. Jocham) -- at this stage.
- 9 Q. I'm sorry. I didn't mean to cut you off there.
- 10 You would also have to do detailed engineering
- 11 to determine the archaeological nature of poles; correct?
- 12 So I would assume you would pothole to make sure
- 13 that wherever you planned on doing the excavation was
- 14 appropriate; correct?
- 15 A. (Mr. Jocham) I'm not sure of TEP's process
- 16 on --
- 17 Q. Oh, sure. Let me -- let's give Mr. Robinson a
- 18 shot.
- 19 A. (Mr. Robinson) Sure. So during overhead
- 20 construction, we go through the detailed design, and we
- 21 put a stake in the ground then and call for Blue Stake,
- 22 which would hopefully identify any potential underground
- 23 conflicts.
- Q. And for the record, can you just describe what
- 25 the sort of Blue Stake process is?

- 1 A. (Mr. Robinson) The Blue Stake process is
- 2 nine -- or 8-1-1 call before you dig ticketing -- to have
- 3 all utilities come and locate their underground
- 4 facilities.
- Once that's done, we go back and reevaluate
- 6 whether there are any underground facilities that are in
- 7 conflict with our chosen locations and whether we can
- 8 resolve that conflict by simply moving the pole a little
- 9 bit.
- 10 Our preferred response to underground conflicts
- 11 is just to relocate the pole. Oftentimes we can resolve
- 12 those by sliding a pole three or four feet in any one
- 13 given direction, sometimes up to 50 feet. But most of
- 14 the time it's only a few feet that needs to be resolved.
- 15 Q. And I assume that's the same process for your
- 16 underground distribution lines?
- 17 A. (Mr. Robinson) Underground distribution lines
- 18 are a little bit more challenging in that you have a
- 19 linear underground disturbance. And the vertical nature
- 20 of the pole is just in a site location where the
- 21 underground disturbance is along the pathway of the other
- 22 existing underground utilities that we're trying to
- 23 collocate with.
- 24 So it's a little bit more difficult to involve
- 25 them. Often we have to do that through a redesign and

- 1 either go significantly below or potentially relocate the
- 2 conflict to a new location.
- 3 Q. And your --
- 4 A. (Mr. Jocham) So --
- 5 Q. I'm sorry. Go ahead.
- 6 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah.
- 7 Q. Did you have something to add?
- 8 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. So with underground
- 9 transmission, as I mentioned a few minutes ago, we would
- 10 pothole for underground transmission to determine the
- 11 depth of those underground utilities. And that would
- 12 help us design around said utilities whether we were
- 13 going underneath, or if it was a third party, let's say
- 14 Southwest Gas and we were asking them to relocate, that
- 15 would be the point at an underground transmission line
- 16 design where we would determine if we were avoiding it
- 17 with the underground duct bank or we were asking a third
- 18 party to relocate.
- 19 So whereas the typical Blue Stake process, it is
- 20 using a superficial locater to just identify where the
- 21 utility is at. It is critical for underground
- 22 transmission that we identify not only where the utility
- 23 is at but how deep it is, because that will impact that
- 24 duct bank as it runs through the ground if there's an
- 25 obstruction in the way.

- 1 Whereas a pole, you can move it a few feet left,
- 2 right, ahead, back, whatever to avoid that said utility.
- 3 As long as there's a clear hole in the ground that you
- 4 can dig into you're fine.
- 5 Where in underground transmission line you're
- 6 linearly running through the ground, and you're having to
- 7 duck under or around certain underground obstructions.
- 8 O. And I think, Mr. Robinson, you just described
- 9 that for distribution as well; correct?
- 10 That's the same or similar issues?
- 11 A. (Mr. Robinson) That's correct.
- 12 It's common to distribution underground and
- 13 transmission underground also.
- 14 We have to do the same with our distribution
- 15 poles too.
- 16 Q. For the potholing you're meaning?
- 17 A. (Mr. Robinson) The Blue Staking.
- 18 And if there's a conflict, potentially pothole
- 19 or move the distribution location.
- 20 It's just a lot simpler because the pole size
- 21 and hole depth are a lot smaller on the distribution.
- 22 Q. And laudably you, TEP, is committed to
- 23 undergrounding distribution in the areas where it's an
- 24 overhead transmission line, if I remember correctly. Is
- 25 that right, Mr. Bryner?

- 1 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes, that's correct.
- 2 Q. So it's possible you could run into these same
- 3 issues that you -- that Mr. -- or Chairman -- or Member
- 4 Gold just described in doing so?
- 5 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes, that's possible.
- 6 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 7 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Gold.
- 8 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. Mr. Lusk.
- 9 MR. LUSK: Yes.
- 10 MEMBER GOLD: If I understand their process
- 11 correctly -- and I may not. Please correct me,
- 12 Mr. Robinson, Mr. Jocham, Mr. Bryner if I'm wrong -- when
- 13 you're putting in a telephone pole, you're digging a post
- 14 hole that's about six feet in diameter and going down
- 15 about 10 feet; is that correct?
- 16 MR. ROBINSON: So for a distribution pole,
- 17 that's often two feet in diameter, eight feet deep.
- 18 MEMBER GOLD: So two feet in diameter hole
- 19 that's eight feet deep compared to a minimum 15-foot
- 20 trench that's a mile and a half long.
- 21 I think the chances of hitting something
- 22 are a magnitude greater when you're entrenching than when
- 23 you're just digging a two-and-a-half foot hole.
- MR. LUSK: Maybe I can clarify with
- 25 Mr. Robinson because I think the comparison you just

- 1 described is not the case.
- 2 BY MR. LUSK:
- 3 Q. Mr. Robinson, I think I just asked you about
- 4 undergrounding distribution lines, not poles; correct?
- 5 A. (Mr. Robinson) That's correct. Our discussion
- 6 was --
- 7 MEMBER GOLD: I stand corrected.
- 8 Distribution lines are easy to underground,
- 9 and I approve of them. So thank you, Mr. Lusk.
- 10 MR. LUSK: Sure. Member Gold, thank you.
- 11 BY MR. LUSK:
- 12 Q. And, Mr. Robinson, and I'll just to clarify for
- 13 the record just to make sure we get the question all
- 14 answered and buttoned up here, those kinds of issues that
- 15 were identified earlier, archaeological issues and those
- 16 sort of things, could be possible with an underground
- 17 distribution line in the area of the overhead
- 18 transmission lines you're describing -- we're talking
- 19 about today; correct?
- 20 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yes. That's correct.
- 21 Q. Thank you, Mr. Robinson.
- I want to talk a little bit now about the
- 23 costing, Mr. Jocham.
- 24 And am I saying your name correctly?
- 25 I apologize if I'm not.

- 1 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. That's fine. It's Jocham.
- 2 Q. Mr. Jocham. Thank you.
- Mr. Jocham, I want to talk now in the S & L --
- 4 Sargent & Lundy study that was presented, there were some
- 5 comparisons made and including the -- I'm sorry. Can we
- 6 go back to the TEP, is it, 31? Is that right?
- 7 MS. GRABEL: The most recent exhibit?
- 8 MR. LUSK: Is that this one?
- 9 MS. GRABEL: TEP-31.
- 10 MR. LUSK: Thank you.
- 11 BY MR. LUSK:
- 12 Q. And this is I guess the first -- it's hard to
- 13 describe -- I guess the first page of TEP-31 comparing
- 14 the preferred route in Route D-1.
- 15 Is that what's -- am I correct in that
- 16 description, Mr. Jocham?
- 17 A. (Mr. Jocham) Clark created it. I'll let him
- 18 answer.
- 19 Q. Okay.
- 20 A. (Mr. Bryner) You're correct. You're reading it
- 21 correctly.
- 22 Q. Thank you, Mr. Bryner.
- The "Total Cost As Proposed" is listed in the
- 24 third column, the "Total Cost to Underground in the
- 25 Gateway Corridor" is listed in the fourth column; is that

- 1 correct, Mr. Jocham?
- 2 A. (Mr. Jocham) Sorry. Can you repeat that
- 3 question?
- Q. I'm talking too fast. I apologize.
- 5 The "Total Cost As Proposed For an Overhead
- 6 Construction" is listed in column three in this page.
- 7 And the "Total Cost to Underground Within the
- 8 Gateway Corridor" is in column 4.
- 9 Does that sound right?
- 10 A. (Mr. Jocham) Agreed.
- 11 Q. And, I'm sorry, Mr. Bryner, did TEP prepare
- 12 these cost estimates, or was this in conjunction with
- 13 Mr. Jocham?
- 14 A. (Mr. Bryner) It was in conjunction with
- 15 Mr. Jocham.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. (Mr. Bryner) We prepared parts. He prepared
- 18 parts.
- 19 Q. Okay. I just want to make sure I'm asking --
- 20 but if you feel like you need to jump in, please do so.
- 21 Mr. Jocham, the total cost as proposed, is that
- 22 including the contingency fee as well -- or the -- not
- 23 the contingency fee, the contingency amount of 20
- 24 percent?
- 25 A. (Mr. Jocham) It does not. It is base cost with

- 1 adders.
- Q. Okay. And, again, in column 4, "Total Cost to
- 3 Underground in the Gateway Corridor, " that does not
- 4 include the 20 percent either?
- 5 A. (Mr. Jocham) That is correct.
- 6 The cost that S & L provided was the cost --
- 7 base cost plus adder.
- 8 Q. Okay. And just to clarify in the study prepared
- 9 for the application, there was a 20 percent contingency
- 10 applied to the amounts in that; correct?
- 11 A. (Mr. Jocham) So the original reports that S & L
- 12 provided for Kino to DMP included a 20 percent adder.
- 13 The most current report for this particular -- for the
- 14 project that is -- that is now that we're discussing
- 15 today is -- follows the -- the advancement of cost
- 16 engineering or AA -- AACE, cost estimating classification
- 17 system, and it is a Class 4 cost estimate, which means a
- 18 plus 50 minus 30 range is provided based off of the base
- 19 cost, and that is a study-level cost estimate.
- 20 Q. Can you clarify what that means, plus 50 minus
- 21 30?
- 22 A. (Mr. Jocham) So based off of the base cost that
- 23 is produced in S & L's report, we provided a range after
- 24 that that is a plus 50 cost due to unknowns and a minus
- 25 30 cost due to unknowns.

- 1 Q. And, again, is that plus 50 percent or --
- 2 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yes. Percent. Sorry.
- 3 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- Just, again, the math thing.
- 5 So and this is -- I think this is the exhibit
- 6 that was just handed -- oh, I'm sorry.
- 7 So the plus 50 minus 30 is not included in
- 8 TEP-31, though; correct?
- 9 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.
- 10 It is the base cost --
- 11 Q. Just base cost?
- 12 A. (Mr. Jocham) -- plus adder. So assuming jack
- 13 and bore and the spare phase.
- 14 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 15 The total length for D-1 of undergrounding
- 16 within the Gateway Corridor is a total -- I want to make
- 17 sure my math is correct.
- 18 It's 1.8 miles, correct, of the 4.1 miles?
- 19 A. (Mr. Jocham) For the total in just the Gateway
- 20 Corridor?
- 21 Q. Yes.
- 22 A. (Mr. Bryner) I have that if you want.
- 23 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. Go ahead. Sorry.
- Q. Please.
- 25 A. (Mr. Bryner) So for Route 1 it's 1.8 miles

- 1 within the Gateway Corridor.
- 2 For Route D it's .5 miles.
- 3 So 2.3 total within the Gateway Corridor.
- 4 Q. Thank you, Mr. Bryner, for that clarification.
- 5 Can we go through, Mr. Jocham, Mr. Bryner, the
- 6 numbers as they relate to D-1. Let's start with 1.
- 7 So the difference between total cost as proposed
- 8 and total cost to underground approximately \$36 million.
- 9 Does that sound about right?
- 10 Again, sorry about the math.
- 11 A. (Mr. Bryner) I was doing the math over here in
- 12 anticipation of that. That's what I have.
- 13 Q. You see where I'm going, Mr. Bryner. Thank you.
- 14 The \$36 million is for the cost to underground
- 15 1.8 miles?
- 16 A. (Mr. Bryner) That's the cost differential to
- 17 underground the 1.8 miles.
- 18 Q. Okay. Is it -- is that -- am I not saying that
- 19 correctly? I want to make sure I'm -- because I -- it
- 20 sounds like maybe there are different -- it's a
- 21 difference between -- it's not a per mile thing, is it?
- 22 A. (Mr. Bryner) Let me step back.
- 23 O. Sure.
- 24 A. (Mr. Bryner) I actually think you did say it
- 25 correctly.

- 1 Q. Okay.
- 2 A. (Mr. Bryner) I think I responded incorrectly.
- 3 So for that 36 million that we're looking at,
- 4 that would be for the all-in costs to underground that
- 5 1.8 miles.
- 6 Q. And that's just the differential between cost as
- 7 proposed for overhead and the differential for
- 8 underground?
- 9 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes.
- 10 Q. Okay.
- 11 A. (Mr. Jocham) I guess one thing to be clear that
- 12 includes right-of-way, and it isn't -- I guess it differs
- 13 from the S & L report, which is just engineering,
- 14 procuring, and constructing.
- 15 Q. Okay. And so when you say right-of-way
- 16 acquisition, I've heard you mention that several times,
- 17 can you describe for the Committee what that means?
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) I guess easement acquisition.
- 19 And Clark would probably be the better person.
- 20 Q. Oh, sure.
- 21 A. (Mr. Bryner) Sorry. I was chatting with
- 22 Mr. Robinson.
- Q. What I was asking Mr. Jocham was if you can
- 24 describe what it means for right-of-way acquisition as it
- 25 relates to this project?

- 1 A. (Mr. Bryner) Okay. So, yeah, for the overhead
- 2 costs for right-of-way we included the distance that we
- 3 would need for a single circuit configuration if that's
- 4 what it was or a double circuit configuration if that's
- 5 what it was for the particular route in any area.
- And then we looked at what could be accommodated
- 7 within the road right-of-way, and, you know, we assumed
- 8 that we would -- that would fall under our franchise. We
- 9 wouldn't have any right-of-way costs --
- 10 Q. Okay.
- 11 A. (Mr. Bryner) -- but for the portion that would
- 12 fall without -- or outside of the road right-of-way.
- 13 Then those costs were taken at fair market value based on
- 14 square footage, and that's how we estimated it.
- 15 For the underground, same process. It was just
- 16 a different -- a different right-of-way width that was
- 17 applied but similarly within the road right-of-way and
- 18 outside of the road right-of-way fair market value.
- 19 Q. Mr. Bryner, is it your anticipation that
- 20 right-of-way costs would be generally similar in that
- 21 most of the -- whether it's underground or overhead would
- 22 be within the right-of-way?
- 23 A. (Mr. Bryner) There are some differences.
- 24 Q. Sure.
- 25 A. (Mr. Bryner) I'd say they're ballpark similar,

- 1 but there's differences in widths, and so there were
- 2 differences in the amounts.
- 3 Q. So in the case that you would be required to
- 4 procure an easement, which I think is what Mr. Jocham
- 5 just described, then that easement might be slightly
- 6 larger because of the width of the trench?
- 7 A. (Mr. Bryner) For underground?
- 8 O. Yes. Sorry.
- 9 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes. I would say that would be
- 10 true. That's what we found in our study is we might have
- 11 larger easements.
- 12 Q. And did you at all -- and if you don't, please
- 13 don't think you need to provide this, but did you, in
- 14 fact, calculate an amount for either routes, any of the
- 15 routes?
- 16 A. (Mr. Bryner) We calculated the amount for all
- 17 of the routes.
- 18 Q. And do you have a ballpark of what that amount
- 19 was?
- 20 A. (Mr. Bryner) For -- do you want it for D and 1?
- 21 Q. Sure.
- 22 A. (Mr. Bryner) So for Route D the right-of-way
- 23 costs in the scenario that we're talking about of
- 24 underground on the Gateway Corridor -- now, this is not
- 25 just the piece in the Gateway because I have it rolled up

- 1 for the entire route.
- Q. Okay. For the entire route.
- 3 A. (Mr. Bryner) Okay. So for -- and, again, this
- 4 is not just underground easement, but it's a hybrid
- 5 underground overhead.
- 6 Q. Sure.
- 7 A. (Mr. Bryner) But the right-of-way costs for D
- 8 are estimated at -- I'm just kidding. I actually do have
- 9 them in for the overhead portion and the underground
- 10 portion separately.
- 11 Q. You're better than you thought you were.
- 12 A. (Mr. Bryner) Would you like them in both ways?
- 13 Q. Sure. Thank you, Mr. Bryner.
- 14 A. (Mr. Bryner) Okay. So for the overhead portion
- 15 of D under the undergrounding the Gateway Corridor
- 16 scenario, it's 1.8 million.
- 17 For the underground portion of D, it's 655,000.
- 18 And for Route 1, for the overhead portions of
- 19 Route 1, it is 1.1 -- 1.2 million.
- 20 For the underground portions of Route 1, it is
- 21 2.6 million.
- 22 Q. Thank you.
- 23 So there's a difference between -- well, I guess
- 24 on D that would be a much smaller area, so the costs are
- 25 less for the easement.

- Does that sound right?
- 2 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yeah. And D is a shorter route.
- 3 Q. Yeah.
- 4 A. (Mr. Bryner) And it also depends on the width
- 5 of the road, right, but there's a lot of variables into
- 6 it.
- 7 Q. Sure.
- 8 There is also a discussion about -- so the
- 9 right-of-way acquisition that was previously not included
- 10 now included. And permitting was also discussed.
- 11 Do you anticipate there being any need for
- 12 additional permitting other than what you would normally
- 13 do for underground versus overhead?
- 14 A. (Mr. Bryner) So we didn't actually include the
- 15 permitting costs into this.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. (By Mr. Bryner) But we -- we don't anticipate
- 18 outside of like a cultural resource study.
- 19 Q. Sure.
- 20 A. (Mr. Bryner) We don't anticipate additional
- 21 permitting requirements.
- Q. Okay. So that's not something necessarily
- 23 included in any of the costs or anything like that?
- 24 Thank you.
- 25 A. (Mr. Bryner) Correct.

- 1 Q. Let me move back to you, Mr. Jocham.
- 2 You through this study and your education have
- 3 become familiar with underground transmission lines of
- 4 all kinds; correct?
- 5 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.
- 6 Q. And you're familiar with actual in-service
- 7 underground transmission lines both here and elsewhere?
- 8 A. (Mr. Jocham) Across the country, yes.
- 9 Q. The number of underground transmission lines --
- 10 and if you don't know this, please let us know, is that
- 11 increasing or decreasing or staying about the same?
- 12 A. (Mr. Jocham) In comparison to overhead?
- 13 Q. No. Just in comparison to as we move forward in
- 14 time, is the prevalence of underground transmission lines
- 15 either increasing, decreasing, staying the same?
- 16 And if you don't know, please let us know.
- 17 A. (Mr. Jocham) It's hard to answer --
- 18 Q. Sure.
- 19 A. (Mr. Jocham) -- because overhead lines are
- 20 increasing too.
- 21 So if you want to look at it in a percentage of
- 22 overhead versus underground, I would say it's about the
- 23 same as it was when I did my first underground line.
- 24 But it's hard to say because transmission lines
- 25 across the country are being rebuilt, replaced.

- 1 Q. Sure.
- 2 A. (Mr. Jocham) And so I'm not entirely sure how
- 3 to answer that question.
- 4 Q. Well, let's take the percentage just to make it
- 5 a little easier.
- 6 What's the percentage of underground
- 7 transmission lines versus overhead transmission lines?
- 8 A. (Mr. Jocham) Across the country?
- 9 Q. Sure.
- 10 A. (Mr. Jocham) I don't know that statistic, but I
- 11 can give you some insights to like SRP identities that
- 12 they have approximately -- I have that fact here --
- 13 2,385 miles of overhead transmission in their system and
- 14 approximately 10 miles of underground.
- 15 Q. Okay. So it's a small percentage at this point
- 16 for SRP?
- 17 A. (Mr. Jocham) Under a percent.
- 18 Q. Might that change in different areas of the
- 19 country?
- 20 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah.
- 21 Denser urban environments such as downtown
- 22 Chicago, downtown New York, companies like ComEd have
- 23 more underground transmission just purely due to the
- 24 safety aspects of installing transmission lines in
- 25 adjacence to large buildings.

- 1 Q. Gotcha. Thank you.
- 2 Those particular locations that you described,
- 3 downtown Chicago, downtown -- obviously Tucson is not
- 4 Chicago or New York, but they do pose some issues that
- 5 you described about with large buildings or large
- 6 structures with close to or within the right-of-way.
- 7 What are those issues that they have a problem
- 8 with -- problems with?
- 9 A. (Mr. Jocham) I'm not sure I understand your
- 10 question.
- 11 Q. Sure. Why don't we see overhead transmission
- 12 lines in the middle of Chicago?
- 13 A. (Mr. Jocham) Oh, yeah. So in the middle of
- 14 Chicago, especially in downtown Chicago in the loop you
- 15 have large high-rise buildings immediately adjacent to
- 16 sidewalks and roads. There's just no physical place to
- 17 put an overhead transmission line. So at that point
- 18 you're placing those transmission lines within the roads
- 19 of the downtown environment.
- 20 Q. And in the case of a city transitioning to maybe
- 21 a different streetscape, overhead transmission lines
- 22 might have to be at some point undergrounded?
- 23 A. (Mr. Jocham) There have been projects that have
- 24 performed that in the past where cityscapes are changing.
- 25 And a good example is maybe not high-rise or density, but

- 1 SRP is putting in a 69kV underground for the City of
- 2 Gilbert because the City of Gilbert's building a park,
- 3 but the City of Gilbert is paying for that project.
- 4 Q. And they're doing so in conjunction with SRP; is
- 5 that right?
- 6 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.
- 7 Q. Thank you.
- 8 CHMN STAFFORD: Mr. Lusk, we've been going
- 9 for approximately 90 minutes.
- 10 MR. LUSK: Sure.
- 11 CHMN STAFFORD: I think it's time to give
- 12 our court reporter a break.
- 13 How much longer -- how much more
- 14 cross-examination do you have for this panel?
- 15 MR. LUSK: Not too much longer, but I'm
- 16 happy with -- to take a break at this point.
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: Excellent.
- 18 Let's take a 15-minute recess. We stand in
- 19 recess.
- 20 (Recess from 10:39 a.m. to 11:02 a.m.)
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: Let's go back on the
- 22 record.
- Mr. Lusk, please proceed.
- MR. LUSK: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- 25 //

- 1 BY MR. LUSK:
- Q. Mr. Jocham, I think we were talking about other
- 3 projects in other cities.
- Fair to say that those are -- well, actually I
- 5 want to follow up on the answer that you gave us last
- 6 which was with the SRP project, was it Chandler? Right?
- 7 A. (Mr. Jocham) City of Gilbert.
- 8 O. Gilbert. Thank you. Gilbert decided that they
- 9 would participate in the costing of that particular
- 10 project?
- 11 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.
- 12 Q. And that was their decision?
- 13 A. (Mr. Jocham) From my understanding, yes.
- 14 Q. Sure. They weren't forced into it, I am
- 15 guessing; right?
- 16 A. (Mr. Jocham) I don't know the details to it,
- 17 but --
- 18 Q. I'll move on. Thank you.
- 19 Other projects like that that you're familiar
- 20 with?
- 21 A. (Mr. Jocham) In the state of Arizona or in
- 22 general?
- 23 Q. In general or in the State of -- obviously in
- 24 the state of Arizona would be more helpful, I'm guessing.
- 25 A. (Mr. Jocham) I'm familiar with other projects

- 1 in the state of Arizona. They haven't been projects that
- 2 S & L have been a part of, but with relationships with
- 3 other utilities I hear about the other projects.
- Q. Okay. Are you just generally familiar that they
- 5 happen or do you have any specifics about the projects,
- 6 where they are, maybe?
- 7 MS. HILL: Mr. Chair.
- 8 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Ms. Hill.
- 9 MS. HILL: I'm sorry to interrupt. But I
- 10 just want to make sure, I would like to ask the Committee
- 11 to allow Mr. Jocham to decline to answer based upon any
- 12 confidentiality agreements or anything like that he may
- 13 have with other clients. And only -- and just limit it
- 14 to only that restriction.
- 15 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, of course.
- 16 BY MR. LUSK:
- 17 Q. Sure. Only publicly available knowledge. Thank
- 18 you.
- 19 A. (Mr. Jocham) I mean, I'm aware that projects
- 20 such as Price Road Corridor and HIP were paid for by
- 21 third-party entities or the difference quote/unquote was
- 22 paid for by third-party entities. I don't -- I'm not
- 23 privileged to the information beyond that.
- Q. Are you aware what the size of those projects --
- 25 just in terms of the kV?

- 1 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah, those Price Road Corridor
- 2 and HIP were both 230kV transmission lines.
- 3 Q. And those are in the?
- 4 A. (Mr. Jocham) Chandler area.
- 5 Q. Chandler area. Thank you.
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: Mr. Jocham, could you get a
- 7 little closer to your mic?
- 8 MR. JOCHAM: I'm sorry.
- 9 CHMN STAFFORD: You're a little faint
- 10 there.
- 11 BY MR. LUSK:
- 12 Q. Thank you, Mr. Jocham. Moving on from those
- 13 projects, the -- are you -- so the role that Sargent
- 14 & Lundy would -- plays or has played in the past, you
- 15 said you're just a consultant firm? Or would you --
- 16 would Sargent & Lundy actually be involved in any kind of
- 17 design or construction or anything like that? How does
- 18 that work?
- 19 A. (Mr. Jocham) Sargent & Lundy is an
- 20 architectural engineering firm, so we are -- we perform
- 21 design both conceptual and detailed for the energy
- 22 industry.
- 23 Q. Okay.
- 24 A. (Mr. Jocham) But we do not have a construction
- 25 arm. We do construction management but we do not do the

- 1 physical construction itself.
- 2 Q. So there are other firms that do just the
- 3 construction piece itself?
- 4 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct. Most construction firms
- 5 purely do construction.
- 6 Q. Gotcha. And, again, I'm not presuming anything,
- 7 but if the applicant, TEP, would be interested in
- 8 designing an underground route of any kind, then they
- 9 could utilize your services or services of another firm
- 10 like you to do that?
- 11 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct. S & L has the capability
- 12 to do the underground, detailed underground transmission
- 13 line design.
- 14 Q. And then they could also as you mentioned, I
- 15 think yesterday, or not yesterday, Friday, that they
- 16 could then hire a contractor, a construction contractor
- 17 to perform the actual construction?
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah.
- 19 Q. Even though the applicant is not familiar with
- 20 these kinds of construction techniques and this kind of
- 21 work, they could sort of hire that out; right?
- 22 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.
- 23 O. Okay. That obviously would come at a cost, I'm
- 24 guessing? Your services aren't free?
- 25 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.

- 1 O. So in terms of being able to construct the
- 2 project, construct it underground or overhead, that's
- 3 doable; right?
- 4 A. (Mr. Jocham) Both are constructible, yes.
- 5 Q. I want to ask you just real quickly. I notice
- 6 there are multiple revisions of the Sargent & Lundy
- 7 report. Is that just taking in additional information or
- 8 is that a common practice?
- 9 A. (Mr. Jocham) So our first report, Rev 0, was
- 10 issued in February of 2020. That initial report utilized
- 11 the cable vendor standard cut sheet and the ampacity, the
- 12 optimal ampacity that that cable is capable of handing
- 13 that was the initial cost estimate and cost estimate 1.
- 14 So no actual engineering was performed in those
- 15 first two evaluations.
- 16 After that, engineering, preliminary engineering
- 17 was performed where we did run CYMCAP analysis, as I
- 18 spoke about on Friday. Most of the revisions were
- 19 changes in routes and/or updates in cost. As an example
- 20 when we ran or when we did the initial cost estimate back
- 21 in 2020. The cost of copper at that time was \$2.20 a
- 22 pound. And subsequently the cable cost at that time was
- 23 \$120 a foot.
- 24 And the latest quote that we received in 2024,
- 25 that cable -- the copper price was \$4.24 a pound and the

- 1 cable cost jumped to \$245 a foot.
- 2 So most of it was not only updating routes and
- 3 study areas, but also updating costs and as we've all
- 4 experienced a large amount of inflation over the last
- 5 four years. I think the bureau of statistics -- of labor
- 6 statistics say the inflation has increased 21 percent
- 7 since our initial report.
- 8 O. And so mainly costs, route configurations, that
- 9 sort of thing. You have access to different revisions;
- 10 is that right?
- 11 A. (Mr. Jocham) I do.
- 12 Q. Okay. If I can point you to I believe the
- 13 current revision, is it 7 or 8? I'm not guite sure.
- 14 A. (Mr. Jocham) There is not --
- 15 Q. I believe TEP-17?
- 16 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah, TEP-17 --
- 17 Q. Which provision is that?
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) Which is a date, it's called Final
- 19 Report.
- 20 Q. And if I can direct you just briefly, you have a
- 21 summary in that; correct?
- 22 A. (Mr. Jocham) I have an executive summary and a
- 23 conclusion. What -- what one would you like to --
- Q. -- to a page here. Sorry, I'm getting there.
- 25 So you have the executive summary which is on

- 1 page 8 of 60?
- 2 A. (Mr. Jocham) The executive summary by page
- 3 number down in the bottom right is page 6.
- Q. That's right. And the bottom of page 6, you
- 5 additionally have a summary?
- 6 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.
- 7 Q. Of the executive summary; right?
- 8 A. (Mr. Jocham) Sure. Yes.
- 9 Q. Very helpful. I appreciate that. So the second
- 10 paragraph from that is sort of just a discussion about
- 11 how expensive it is? Is that fair characterization?
- 12 A. (Mr. Jocham) That is fair.
- 13 Q. What's the first sentence of that summary if you
- 14 could read it for the Committee?
- 15 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. It says, "The underground
- 16 transmission line although constructible is significantly
- 17 more expensive than compared to overhead alternatives."
- 18 O. There's a change in that revision from other
- 19 revisions, isn't there?
- 20 A. (Mr. Jocham) There is.
- Q. And what is the change?
- 22 A. (Mr. Jocham) The prior revision said feasible.
- Q. I think it said possible.
- 24 A. (Mr. Jocham) Possible.
- 25 Q. Right. Thank you.

- 1 MR. LUSK: I don't have any further
- 2 questions. Thank you.
- 3 CHMN STAFFORD: Thank you.
- 4 Up next, Mr. Dempsey.
- 5 MEMBER HILL: Mr. Chair.
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Hill.
- 7 MEMBER LITTLE: I was holding on to my
- 8 question until the end of the applicant's presentation,
- 9 so I just have a couple of questions.
- 10 CHMN STAFFORD: Excellent. Well,
- 11 Mr. Dempsey, we'll let Member Hill go and then you'll
- 12 start your cross.
- 13 Member Hill.
- 14 MEMBER HILL: So my questions are for
- 15 anyone on the panel that has the answer.
- 16 TEP has illustrated the importance of this
- 17 line and the need to put in line in service as quickly as
- 18 possible. And it does feel like there are challenges
- 19 even getting it into service in 2027.
- 20 We had quite a bit of conversation about
- 21 the potential delays in undergrounding even some portion
- 22 of this line. We also talked about the challenge of
- 23 having contractors who are familiar with undergrounding
- 24 systems, maintaining undergrounding systems.
- 25 So one of the questions I have is when --

- 1 if a portion of this had to be undergrounded for whatever
- 2 reason, would the contractors building the underground
- 3 piece be different than the contractors doing the
- 4 overhead pieces? How does TEP look at that contracting?
- 5 Do you think that would be two different
- 6 construction firms or companies just based on the
- 7 testimony that I heard about the undergrounding system
- 8 being a different construction method and experience.
- 9 What are you thinking?
- 10 MR. ROBINSON: I can take this question,
- 11 Larry Robinson with Tucson Electric Power.
- 12 It's almost certain that there would be a
- 13 different contracting and construction firm associated
- 14 with the undergrounding portion than the overhead
- 15 portion.
- 16 Both on at least the civil side putting the
- 17 conduit, cutting the road, getting the vaults in place.
- 18 We use a different contractor for that than our normal
- 19 electrical contractors.
- 20 MEMBER HILL: Okay. That's helpful.
- 21 MR. JOCHAM: If I may add, this is Jason
- 22 Jocham. If I may add, the -- at the transmission level
- 23 after the civil is installed, the cable vendor, the
- 24 manufacturer of the cable will then come pull the cable,
- 25 do the terminations, do the splicing, so that, again,

- 1 adds maybe even another contractor into the mix.
- 2 MEMBER HILL: Okay. So we're talking about
- 3 a couple of different contractors potentially to do
- 4 likely the D-1 scenario because that's where we're most
- 5 likely to have to do some level of undergrounding.
- 6 We also talked a little bit about just the
- 7 potential for time delays.
- 8 If you had multiple contractors, so one
- 9 group of contractors was doing the undergrounding, one
- 10 group was doing the overhead construction, they could be
- 11 working at the same time.
- 12 And I'm wondering if you could manage to,
- 13 we talked about like worst-case scenarios of, like,
- 14 delays with construction and time for construction. We
- 15 also talked about simplified construction practices and
- 16 getting it done in a much shorter amount of time.
- 17 But my question is as a practical matter,
- 18 likely scenario, would TEP probably have multiple
- 19 construction projects going on at the same time to
- 20 complete a route?
- 21 MR. ROBINSON: Multiple contractors or
- 22 multiple construction projects?
- 23 MEMBER HILL: I quess I was kind of
- 24 thinking of them as the same, but maybe it's better to
- 25 clarify like multiple sections being under construction

- 1 at the same time to complete the totality of the project,
- 2 whatever route it is.
- 3 MR. ROBINSON: I think that's likely. That
- 4 way we'd have multiple contractors working to complete
- 5 the construction sections independently.
- 6 For instance, we'll have some civil
- 7 distribution relocating any of the underground that we've
- 8 committed to underground along with an overhead line
- 9 construction contractor.
- 10 There will be a foundation contractor
- 11 installing the auger pier foundations separately, and any
- 12 civil contractor for the underground transmission along
- 13 with the separate contractor for the underground
- 14 transmission also.
- 15 That would also include a different
- 16 contractor for the development of the substation site.
- 17 So it's probable that we would have many different
- 18 contractors working on the same project.
- 19 MEMBER HILL: That's helpful, Mr. Robinson.
- 20 It's just my observation that we can talk
- 21 about worst-case scenarios and we can talk about ideal
- 22 circumstances, but my observation is as a practical
- 23 matter, different portions of this could be constructed
- 24 simultaneously and that might reduce the overall time for
- 25 construction.

- 1 This isn't a linear construction process.
- 2 We can get different pieces done within a corridor,
- 3 whatever that corridor is, and work towards the goal of
- 4 getting it online in 2027.
- 5 That's all I wanted to establish is that as
- 6 a practical measure, that could be what it looks like.
- 7 MR. ROBINSON: As an aspect of construction
- 8 management, we know that there are some activities that
- 9 are linear and need to be completed subsequently. And
- 10 there are some that can be done in parallel. And we will
- 11 always try to work as efficiently as possible to get a
- 12 project complete.
- 13 MEMBER HILL: That is a much more
- 14 articulate illustration of what I was trying to
- 15 establish. So thank you.
- 16 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. Mr. Dempsey.
- 17
- 18 EXAMINATION
- 19 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 20 Q. Good morning.
- Just, I guess building off of these questions
- 22 that just happened, Mr. Jocham's answer to one of the
- 23 questions.
- 24 So Mr. Jocham, why does the cable vendor pull
- 25 the wire?

- 1 A. (Mr. Jocham) Because they warranty the wire and
- 2 they won't warranty unless they pull it.
- 3 Q. So do they also pull the 69-kilovolt wires?
- 4 A. (Mr. Jocham) No, but they use different
- 5 terminations and splices.
- 6 Q. So they don't warranty those wires or --
- 7 A. (Mr. Jocham) They -- I don't know the answer to
- 8 that.
- 9 Q. Do you know -- I was going to get into this
- 10 later but does APS use a vendor to install their
- 11 69-kilovolt wires or do they not use a vendor?
- 12 A. (Mr. Jocham) I do not know the answer to that.
- 13 Q. So you were speculating earlier when you said
- 14 they did?
- 15 A. (Mr. Jocham) In what regard?
- 16 Q. You said that APS installed their own
- 17 69-kilovolt underground.
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) That's fair. I was assuming they
- 19 did, yes.
- 20 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 21 So, Clark, again I have other questions but
- 22 these came up as a result of the questions that we just
- 23 had.
- 24 So my understanding of your application and what
- 25 you're requesting is that you've only asked the Line

- 1 Siting Committee to supersede the specific plans that are
- 2 problematic and the Gateway Corridor. Is that right?
- 3 A. (Mr. Bryner) Let me just think about your
- 4 question here.
- 5 MS. GRABEL: Mr. Chairman, I believe the
- 6 application speaks for itself. I mean, I think if
- 7 Mr. Dempsey looks at the application it's pretty clear
- 8 what we're asking for.
- 9 CHMN STAFFORD: Mr. Bryner can answer the
- 10 question because didn't you put together the bulk of that
- 11 application, Mr. Bryner?
- 12 MR. BRYNER: I certainly did. With a large
- 13 team.
- 14 So what we are asking for is that if the
- 15 Committee chooses a route that is in conflict with either
- 16 the Gateway Corridor Zone or one of the specific plans,
- 17 which the two we're talking about are really the Gateway
- 18 Corridor and the specific plan is the University Area
- 19 Plan -- that was too fast.
- 20 So with respect to those, if the Committee
- 21 selects a route that would be in conflict or in their
- 22 opinion is deemed in conflict, we would request that they
- 23 make a finding that -- I don't know if supercede is the
- 24 right language, but would allow us to build the line in
- 25 an overhead fashion.

- 1 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- Q. I believe it supercedes the language you guys
- 3 used in the application.
- 4 So you're not asking to supercede any of these
- 5 historic zone -- zoning -- zones that you're going to be
- 6 passing through or adjacent to which could propose an
- 7 equal problem as these other issues, as these other
- 8 specific plans and ordinances. Is that right?
- 9 A. (Mr. Bryner) If you go back to my testimony, we
- 10 believe those are not applicable, but we don't --
- 11 Q. That's just your opinion. There might be a
- 12 different opinion?
- 13 A. (Mr. Bryner) Maybe that would be a question for
- 14 the City.
- 15 Q. Okay. So I guess the question is that if you
- 16 run into a problem with historic preservation zones or
- 17 neighborhood preservation zones or any of these other
- 18 zones, that could slow down the project of overhead?
- 19 A. (Mr. Bryner) Again, we don't believe there's a
- 20 problem. We don't believe there's a, I guess, a link.
- 21 Q. So I guess the question kind of comes from we
- 22 were doing our driving around yesterday or two days ago,
- 23 or I'm sorry, last week, and I don't know if you guys
- 24 noticed but at Speedway and Euclid there was a developer
- 25 that was having to move historic homes; right?

- 1 I'm assuming that developer didn't want to do
- 2 that. They would have preferred to just destroy the
- 3 homes and build their property. But they had to do it
- 4 because the historic preservation zone is pretty strict
- 5 and that neighborhood, there was a pretty long fight
- 6 about that issue.
- 7 And I just question your optimism with regard to
- 8 putting lines down Euclid. So I guess I'm making -- I
- 9 don't know if that's a question.
- MS. GRABEL: Mr. Chairman, that seems to be
- 11 a lot of testimony that doesn't have a question. Maybe
- 12 something like that is better --
- 13 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, could you --
- 14 MR. DEMPSEY: I will. Sorry. I apologize.
- 15 CHMN STAFFORD: It's like jeopardy. Could
- 16 you please rephrase that in the form of a question.
- 17 MR. DEMPSEY: I'll move on. I'll get into
- 18 it in my testimony.
- 19 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 20 Q. So I guess, Mr. Jocham, what voltage does FERC
- 21 classify as transmission?
- 22 A. (Mr. Jocham) That's a good question. I'll have
- 23 to get back to you on that one.
- 24 A. (Mr. Robinson) I can -- I can answer that the
- 25 bulk electric system is considered transmission at 100kV

- 1 and above.
- 2 Q. So in -- when utilities report their annual
- 3 reporting to FERC, they don't list 69 kilovolts as
- 4 transmission voltage?
- 5 A. (Mr. Robinson) That's correct. It's not
- 6 included as transmission voltage. It's subtransmission
- 7 much like the 46kV system in our listings is listed as
- 8 subtransmission.
- 9 CHMN STAFFORD: Let me jump in here real
- 10 quick. So I've heard that term quite a bit, the
- 11 subtransmission. Is that basically the high end of the
- 12 distribution system?
- 13 MR. ROBINSON: Well, it's not technically
- 14 distribution in that we would usually not hang a
- 15 transformer that would go down to 120/240 that would feed
- 16 residential and commercial customers directly. We would
- 17 transform that voltage into a more consumable voltage at
- 18 4kV or 13.8, 14kV that then is distribution.
- 19 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. Because I've always
- 20 thought an electric system broke down to three segments:
- 21 Generation, transmission, and distribution. But it seems
- 22 like it's more complex than that with the distribution
- 23 end being a mixture of actual distribution, which is the
- 24 lower voltage that gets sent to people's homes and
- 25 neighborhoods as opposed to -- and there's a

- 1 subtransmission which is below 100kV but still more akin
- 2 to transmission than distribution. Is that an accurate
- 3 statement?
- 4 MR. ROBINSON: Yes. And the
- 5 subtransmission rarely would be transformed to feed
- 6 residential and commercial customers directly. There are
- 7 some commercial customers that we would feed directly.
- 8 We call that primary metered where they transform the
- 9 voltage themselves to consume it on their properties.
- 10 CHMN STAFFORD: So they would -- now I'm
- 11 getting a little --
- MR. ROBINSON: Sorry.
- 13 CHMN STAFFORD: Wide afield here, but I'm
- 14 just curious and I have to know. So does that -- because
- 15 I know that some customers take delivery from the
- 16 transmission system and so they don't pay for the
- 17 distribution system cost. But that doesn't mean they're
- 18 taking it at 100kV or more. They're taking it above what
- 19 kV to qualify for that?
- 20 MR. ROBINSON: They're taking it at above
- 21 100kV.
- 22 CHMN STAFFORD: Above 100kV, so they're
- 23 taking it direct from 69kV, they still would have to pay
- 24 distribution costs.
- 25 MR. ROBINSON: I'm going -- I would defer

- 1 to one of our rates people to testify on that.
- 2 CHMN STAFFORD: Mr. Bryner.
- 3 MR. BRYNER: I'm no rates person. But if I
- 4 can maybe give an illustration since I'm not an engineer,
- 5 not technical like these folks, the way I think about
- 6 this is I think of the distribution serving our customers
- 7 directly. Subtransmission, functionally it's
- 8 transmission, you know. It's bringing the power in from
- 9 somewhere so that we can then break it down to get to our
- 10 customers. So I look it at the way you do.
- 11 Distribution, transmission, generation. But from a FERC
- 12 definition standpoint, from a siting standpoint, there's
- 13 that kV threshold. So that's the way I look at it. As
- 14 far as how the billing works, I don't have the answer on
- 15 that.
- 16 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. I'm just going
- 17 to try to get a better handle on what the -- the
- 18 difference between transmission and subtransmission.
- 19 So what does TEP classify as
- 20 subtransmission, then?
- MR. ROBINSON: Our 46kV.
- 22 CHMN STAFFORD: Is that the bottom end of
- 23 it?
- MR. ROBINSON: Yeah, it's really the only
- 25 end of our subtransmission. Our voltages gone from 4kV

- 1 to the 14kV to 46kV and then jump to 138.
- CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. So there's no 69kV
- 3 on your system.
- 4 MR. ROBINSON: Not on our system, no.
- 5 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. Well, thank you.
- 6 That clears it up. That answers my question. Thank you.
- 7 Please proceed, Mr. Dempsey.
- 8 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 9 Q. Okay. Once again I'm going to apologize because
- 10 I have a lot of questions and I've tried to organize them
- 11 but it's not easy, especially as I keep adding questions.
- 12 So talking about -- I don't -- I guess Larry or
- 13 Mr. Robinson, I'm not sure, you could -- I'll ask you and
- 14 then if someone else knows the answer.
- 15 So how many amps is the 46-kilovolt system in
- 16 this area currently running at?
- 17 A. (Mr. Robinson) I don't know the answer to that.
- 18 Our planning engineers would be able to answer that
- 19 question on what it's rated at.
- 20 Q. So do you have a -- so I guess you can tell me
- 21 you don't know the answer to this question either.
- What's the demand, the load, the peak load for
- 23 Vine area?
- 24 A. (Mr. Robinson) I don't know the answer to that.
- 25 Q. Fair enough.

- 1 A. (Mr. Robinson) I can tell you what the line is
- 2 designed for, and that's a peak load of 2250 megawatts --
- 3 amps. I'm sorry. Amp.
- Q. And that's the new line, not the old line?
- 5 A. (Mr. Robinson) That would be the new line in
- 6 this application, yes.
- 7 Q. So I'm assuming you calculated that based on
- 8 existing demand, you just don't know what that is?
- 9 A. (Mr. Robinson) Our planning engineering team
- 10 determined that requirement when they sent out the
- 11 planning requirement and put it in our transmission plan.
- 12 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 13 So I guess this is a question for Mr. Jocham.
- 14 So you put in your slides that the overhead line would be
- 15 954 kcmil?
- 16 A. (Mr. Jocham) Uh-huh.
- 17 Q. What is the ampacity of that line?
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) Mr. Robinson just testified.
- 19 Q. The same?
- 20 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yep.
- 21 O. Okay. And is that -- is that the maximum or is
- 22 that what you expect to be the normal operating amount?
- 23 A. (Mr. Jocham) Larry -- Mr. Robinson, do you want
- 24 to take that?
- 25 A. (Mr. Robinson) That's the emergency thermal

- 1 rating capacity of that line at 250 degrees C as defined
- 2 in our planning memo.
- 3 Q. Again, I'm getting ahead of my questions here.
- In Mr. Jocham's engineering report, he put that
- 5 1584 is what's required but 2294 or 2250 is what's
- 6 preferred.
- 7 I'm trying to understand the difference between
- 8 those two numbers.
- 9 A. (Mr. Robinson) Emergency rating on the cable is
- 10 the difference.
- 11 Q. Okay. So 1584 is what you estimate what you
- 12 need. 2294 is in case of an emergency?
- 13 A. (Mr. Robinson) The 1580 is the normal operating
- 14 amperage.
- 15 Q. So is it traditional that by my math 2250 over
- 16 1584 is about 50 percent larger for emergencies. Is that
- 17 typical? I don't have special knowledge I'm going to
- 18 challenge you on this, I'm just getting it for the
- 19 record.
- 20 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yeah. That's determined by our
- 21 planning department and the way the system responds if a
- 22 line's out of service.
- 23 Q. So is it possible -- so you have a 50 percent
- 24 up -- overbuild, can it be a 30 percent overbuild? I'm
- 25 just trying to understand, is that required by code?

- 1 What's the -- is it just a -- TEP picked it out of a hat?
- 2 How does it work?
- 3 A. (Mr. Robinson) Our planning department would
- 4 need to answer that question. I'm sorry. I don't know.
- 5 Q. All right. I'm going to change gears here
- 6 again.
- 7 So, and I'm not -- I just want to make sure I
- 8 understand a question you asked earlier, Member Gold.
- 9 So you said that the trench minimum depth is
- 10 15 feet. Is that correct?
- 11 MEMBER GOLD: Width.
- 12 MR. DEMPSEY: Width. Okay. All right.
- 13 Never mind.
- 14 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 15 Q. What is the minimum width of the trench for
- 16 undergrounding the 138?
- 17 A. (Mr. Jocham) Our report identifies that the
- 18 typical trench width would be approximately five and a
- 19 quarter feet with a one-foot cutback on either side. So
- 20 approximately seven feet at grade.
- 21 Q. So, and that's -- I've been looking at the
- 22 projects in Phoenix. And it's -- is it, you could change
- 23 that, I'm assuming because like, for example, the
- 24 Chandler project, you guys are doing essentially four
- 25 this way. Could you do four this way or could you do,

- 1 you know --
- 2 A. (Mr. Jocham) You can. It changes the ampacity.
- 3 Q. Right. So but potentially if you -- if for some
- 4 reason there's an obstacle or something, you could go
- 5 from five to whatever the skinnier route?
- 6 A. (Mr. Jocham) I would say that's common in
- 7 detail design. You will change cross sections of a duct
- 8 bank from horizontal to vertical and a few in between.
- 9 MR. DEMPSEY: Thank you.
- 10 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 11 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Gold.
- 12 MEMBER GOLD: Didn't you say earlier that
- 13 you needed double lines underground? So you would have
- 14 four and four.
- 15 MR. JOCHAM: So the duct bank is together
- 16 and the approximate width of the dual, having two cables
- 17 per phase is a little over five feet wide, the actual
- 18 duct itself.
- 19 MEMBER GOLD: And to put in the box,
- 20 whatever that thing is.
- 21 MR. JOCHAM: That would have to be wider
- 22 than the --
- 23 MEMBER GOLD: So what's the total width? I
- 24 think what he's looking for is the total width.
- MR. JOCHAM: Yeah, the total cut would

- 1 probably be in the six- to seven-foot range, the -- the
- 2 box isn't much wider than what you would need for the
- 3 trench.
- 4 MEMBER GOLD: So the images you showed us
- 5 before on earlier slides where you had a box and you had
- 6 a dual set of lines, so you have eight lines in it,
- 7 didn't show that they were stacked, it showed that they
- 8 were side by side. I thought that was for heat
- 9 dissipation.
- 10 MR. JOCHAM: It is, and that's the way it's
- 11 represented in our report.
- 12 MEMBER GOLD: So that would mean that the
- 13 width that you would need for the box for even eight
- 14 lines would be six feet?
- 15 MR. JOCHAM: Eight conduits, yes.
- 16 MEMBER GOLD: Eight conduits you could
- 17 still do in six feet.
- 18 MR. JOCHAM: Eight conduits. Well,
- 19 technically 10 conduits because of the spares, but you
- 20 would have five stacked on five.
- 21 MEMBER GOLD: And they would be in PCV
- 22 cables that are how wide?
- MR. JOCHAM: The PVC schedule 40 pipes are
- 24 eight-inch Schedule 40. That is what we're projecting
- 25 based off of the cable size, initial cable size for this

- 1 project.
- 2 MEMBER GOLD: So you would have ten of
- 3 those PVC eight-inch-wide pipes?
- 4 MR. JOCHAM: Yeah, five stacked on top of
- 5 five more.
- 6 MEMBER GOLD: And how would the total
- 7 height be?
- 8 MR. JOCHAM: The total height of the
- 9 required duct bank would be a little -- almost two and a
- 10 half feet tall. There would be a one-inch, or excuse me,
- 11 one-foot additional red dye concrete on top of that. But
- 12 there's a minimum depth that's required by code, and so
- 13 the top of the duct bank basically starts about three
- 14 feet below the surface, so the overall excavation is
- 15 about five and a half feet deep.
- 16 MEMBER GOLD: So we're talking roughly six
- 17 feet by six feet is all you would have to excavate.
- 18 MR. JOCHAM: If there's something in the
- 19 way. And if there's something in the way we would have
- 20 go underneath it, so your trench could get deeper, could
- 21 go 12 feet deep.
- 22 MEMBER GOLD: And in order to do this, the
- 23 equipment you would need to shut down the roads would
- 24 take up how many more feet?
- 25 MR. JOCHAM: Yeah, so based off of my

- 1 testimony on Friday, you'd have a large excavator and
- 2 dump -- trucks that would take up somewhere probably
- 3 between 25 and 350 feet in width.
- 4 MEMBER GOLD: So how many lanes would you
- 5 close down while you're doing a mile of undergrounding?
- 6 MR. JOCHAM: On Campbell that would shut
- 7 down one entire -- it would shut down the southern lane,
- 8 all three southern lanes because of the raised median and
- 9 you'd have to transfer traffic to the other side.
- 10 MEMBER GOLD: And the businesses on that
- 11 side of the street?
- 12 MR. JOCHAM: Not sure. That would have to
- 13 be determined and supported in detailed design to make
- 14 sure that they could have access to their businesses.
- 15 I'm not sure at this stage how that would be handled.
- 16 MEMBER GOLD: All right. But it would be
- 17 an open trench affecting a whole bunch of businesses that
- 18 you could put steel plates on temporarily.
- 19 MR. JOCHAM: Correct.
- 20 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. And the other side,
- 21 the other three lanes would have two-ways traffic;
- 22 correct?
- 23 MR. JOCHAM: Yeah, two-way traffic in those
- 24 three lanes that are northernly.
- 25 MEMBER GOLD: So you'd have one lane one

- 1 direction, one lane another direction, and then one lane
- 2 for people pulling into someone's parking lot or
- 3 storefront.
- 4 MR. JOCHAM: Potentially, yes.
- 5 MEMBER GOLD: Would create quite a hassle.
- 6 MR. JOCHAM: Yes.
- 7 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. Thank you. I hope
- 8 that clarified the point that we were trying to make
- 9 earlier.
- 10 MR. DEMPSEY: Yeah. Thanks.
- 11 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 12 Q. So I have a couple more questions now.
- 13 I'll take them in order.
- 14 So you mentioned the three-foot minimum; is that
- 15 right?
- 16 A. (Mr. Jocham) To the top of the duct bank that's
- 17 not -- the code-required depth is 42 inches. 42 inches
- 18 is where it has to be below the surface.
- 19 Q. Is it the same for the six-inch distribution
- 20 conduit that we have discussed previously? I believe
- 21 that's what --
- 22 MR. ROBINSON: That's correct.
- 23 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 24 Q. -- Mr. Robinson said?
- 25 A. (Mr. Robinson) Our standard is 42 inches.

- 1 Q. So you'd have to be able to dig this trench
- 2 either way; is that right?
- 3 A. (Mr. Robinson) I'm sorry. Can you restate
- 4 that?
- 5 Q. If you have to underground distribution along
- 6 this route you're going to have to dig this trench either
- 7 way; is that right?
- 8 A. (Mr. Robinson) It's just a much smaller trench
- 9 that we would need to dig for.
- 10 Q. Why is it a smaller trench?
- 11 A. (Mr. Robinson) Because feeder distribution fits
- 12 in one six-inch conduit with a spare and 200-amp
- 13 distribution fits in one four-inch conduit with spare.
- 14 This would be a 10 conduit duct bank.
- 15 Q. And you might have communication conduits as
- 16 well, and my understanding is that you have to go to the
- 17 same minimum depth. So you would -- would you
- 18 potentially run into the exact same conflicts that you'd
- 19 have to go around or under or whatever?
- 20 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yes. The nature of
- 21 underground -- undergrounding anything is that there are
- 22 linear obstructions that you need to avoid during
- 23 construction. You try to identify those during design
- 24 and anticipate what those would look like by either
- 25 relocating the obstruction or by going underneath it.

- But that has to happen whether it's a
- 2 distribution voltage or whether it's a transmission
- 3 voltage.
- 4 Q. And is undergrounding distribution voltage,
- 5 given it might be not as wide, but it has to be the same
- 6 depth. Is it going to close the same amount of traffic
- 7 lanes?
- 8 A. (Mr. Robinson) No, the equipment needed to dig
- 9 that trench is a much smaller piece of equipment. The
- 10 trench is 18 inches to two feet in width. So you can
- 11 have a smaller equipment with a dump truck. We would
- 12 probably close one to two lanes of that traffic.
- 13 Q. Then it's the same hundred feet a day or --
- 14 A. (Mr. Robinson) Roughly give or take, yes.
- 15 Q. Okay. So then I guess, Mr. Robinson, do you
- 16 know how wide the Campbell right-of-way is?
- 17 A. (Mr. Robinson) Not off the top of my head.
- 18 Q. Are you familiar with how large the setback is
- 19 on the west side of Campbell between the property and the
- 20 side of the road?
- 21 A. (Mr. Robinson) No, I'm not.
- 22 Q. Okay. All right. Are any of you? Clark?
- 23 A. (Mr. Bryner) I could look it up but I don't
- 24 have it in my head.
- Q. Would you say it's fairly large?

- 1 A. (Mr. Bryner) I'd have to look. I don't know.
- Q. Okay. Thank you, guys. I appreciate it.
- 3 This is a technical question more so I guess out
- 4 of curiosity for the record is Mr. Jocham. So, I mean,
- 5 you guys are using this 6,000 kcmil. It looks like if
- 6 you end up not having to go as deep as you might have to,
- 7 you might use a slightly smaller wire or cable, whatever
- 8 you want to call. You might be able to use a 5,000 kcmil
- 9 or could you possibly go smaller than that if you only
- 10 have to go three feet, or is 5,000 kind of the lowest?
- 11 A. (Mr. Jocham) Cable size you can go well below
- 12 5,000 down into the 2,500 range. It's purely going to
- 13 depend on detailed engineering and what the thermal
- 14 resistivity of the soil is. And how deep you have to go.
- 15 So the runs at this point are preliminary for
- 16 cost estimation purposes and study purposes, but during
- 17 detailed engineering if it was to go underground, that
- 18 would have be evaluated.
- 19 But 5,000 kcmil is a conductor type that's used.
- 20 Q. Do you know the price difference between
- 21 5,000 kcmil and 6,000 kcmil?
- 22 A. (Mr. Jocham) Not offhand. We would have it
- 23 quoted directly from the vender.
- Q. But it's fair to say it's less than 6,000 kcmil?
- 25 A. (Mr. Jocham) It more than likely would be less,

- 1 yes.
- Q. Okay. So this is my question. So let's say you
- 3 have to install these vaults, let's just say one section
- 4 of vault you had to go deeper than another section of
- 5 vault. Can you marry a 6,000 kcmil to 5,000 kcmil if
- 6 that section happens to be -- you can use a cheaper wire
- 7 or cheaper conductor?
- 8 A. (Mr. Jocham) It's not normal. Let me ask my
- 9 electrical because he's the one that can answer that
- 10 question. You can, but it's not typical.
- 11 Q. But if cost were an overriding concern you could
- 12 consider it, it sounds like?
- 13 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. I'll add some anecdote to
- 14 that is one part of that is now you have multiple cables
- 15 that you have to store a spare. The splices are custom
- 16 from different sizes, even more custom. So you're
- 17 holding more materials in your storage yards, which adds
- 18 cost to the maintenance aspect of the project.
- 19 Q. But if you stored a 5,000-kcmil cable it would
- 20 be cheaper than storing a 6,000-kcmil cable, I assume.
- 21 A. (Mr. Jocham) I'm not going to speak for TEP on
- 22 how they are going to maintain their project. But
- 23 generally speaking, if you have both materials you would
- 24 need to store both cables. So you would need a reel of
- 25 6,000 and a reel of 5,000.

- 1 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 2 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 3 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Gold.
- 4 MEMBER GOLD: Just a question of physics
- 5 and thermodynamics. If you're running the same voltage
- 6 and you could switch from a thicker line to a thinner
- 7 line, then you don't have to use the thicker line in the
- 8 first place. This would be to Mr. Robinson.
- 9 I do not know of any electrical situation
- 10 where you say we're running at a high voltage, we've got
- 11 to prepare for the maximum, where you would say yeah, but
- 12 in this section we can put in a thinner wire.
- 13 That would create far more heat. You could
- 14 have used the thinner wire all along or else you wouldn't
- 15 have said you would use a thicker wire in the first
- 16 place.
- 17 MR. ROBINSON: Yeah, I think what
- 18 Mr. Dempsey is trying to get to is -- and Mr. Jocham has
- 19 testified; right. The thermal properties of cable are
- 20 very important, right, and as you get closer to the
- 21 surface of the earth, thermal -- thermal dissipation
- 22 improves. So if you're able to put the cable closer to
- 23 the earth you may be able to go with a smaller diameter
- 24 cable in sections of the engineered line. I think that's
- 25 the line of questioning that Mr. Dempsey's going down.

- 1 MR. DEMPSEY: Yeah.
- 2 MR. ROBINSON: It's possible that you can
- 3 do that as Mr. Jocham has been testifying to. Probably
- 4 not the best solution. You have to track those different
- 5 materials differently, you have to store them, you have
- 6 to order specialty splices. That type of stuff.
- 7 MEMBER GOLD: It wouldn't -- it just
- 8 doesn't make sense to me on the surface that the doing
- 9 that what you would save in cost over the short period
- 10 would be far more expensive in maintenance and monitoring
- 11 and everything else over the long period. I would
- 12 suggest that if they're going to use a 6 mil -- 6 mil; is
- 13 that the terminology?
- MR. DEMPSEY: 6,000.
- 15 MEMBER GOLD: That you would make them use
- 16 a 6 mil throughout the whole thing. That just makes
- 17 sense to me.
- 18 MR. DEMPSEY: Well, I agree. What I would
- 19 ask, though, is that, you mean your -- your engineering
- 20 kind of assumes a worst-case scenario. It's, oh, we're
- 21 going to have to go to 15, or 10 to 15 feet. It's
- 22 possible that you'll only have to go three feet the
- 23 whole. It's -- maybe it's unlikely, but it's possible
- 24 that you'll be able to achieve trenching that, just like
- 25 you're going to do with the distribution you would be

- 1 able to achieve using a smaller wire.
- 2 MR. JOCHAM: Knowing that there are a
- 3 number of sewer crossings and other gravity fed-type
- 4 underground obstructions, I would say it's highly
- 5 improbable that you wouldn't have to go deeper.
- 6 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 7 Q. So you would have to do the same thing for the
- 8 distribution?
- 9 A. (Mr. Jocham) I would assume so, yes.
- 10 Q. Okay. Sorry. Just a second. Let me get reset
- 11 here. Some of my questions have already been answered.
- 12 So you brought up the City of Gilbert is paying
- 13 for undergrounding. Do you know if they're using the
- 14 SRP's municipal aesthetics program?
- 15 A. (Mr. Jocham) From my understanding, yes.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 18 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Gold.
- 19 MEMBER GOLD: Just a question because I
- 20 don't know the answer. Is the City of Gilbert's project
- 21 where they're undergrounding new work, new developments,
- 22 or is it an already existing city with infrastructure and
- 23 everything else there?
- A. (Mr. Jocham) Not to go into too much detail
- 25 because of my confidentiality, but it is an existing line

- 1 that's being relocated underground.
- 2 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 3 Q. And 69kV; right?
- 4 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.
- 5 Q. Again, just more of a -- for the record and a
- 6 curiosity thing, so you say that the aboveground
- 7 transmission lines are 200C rated. That's kind of a
- 8 worst case under maximum load situation; right? What's
- 9 kind of the -- what temperature would they operate at on
- 10 a normal basis or an average or something like that?
- 11 A. (Mr. Robinson) So our planning department
- 12 determines what the operating temperature and the needed
- 13 ampacity is. And they declare that in their planning
- 14 memos and put that into our long-range transmission plan.
- 15 So our civil engineering and transmission
- 16 engineering teams design according to the temperatures
- 17 that are given to us by our planning department.
- 18 Q. Okay.
- 19 A. (Mr. Robinson) It's -- I can tell you that it
- 20 is affected by the number of outages and things like that
- 21 in an area that we still would want to be able to
- 22 maintain service to our customers with. That's what
- 23 helps determine thermal rating. And it's really an
- 24 ampacity rating. More so than thermal.
- 25 A. (Mr. Bryner) I could add to that the minimum

- 1 rating is 200C, the emergency rating is 250C.
- 2 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 3 So we've kind of already established this, but I
- 4 want to do it more clearly. I guess, Mr. Jocham, are
- 5 there critical parts of Arizona that are dependent on
- 6 underground transmission lines?
- 7 A. (Mr. Jocham) I'm not sure what you're asking.
- 8 Q. Is downtown Phoenix dependent on an underground
- 9 transmission line?
- 10 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah, due to the large-scale
- 11 buildings, underground transmission in downtown Phoenix
- 12 is a necessity.
- 13 Q. And would you say that's proven reliable?
- 14 A. (Mr. Jocham) I don't think I'm questioning the
- 15 reliability of underground versus overhead. I think
- 16 they're the same.
- 17 Q. So yes, it's proven reliability?
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) It is reliable.
- 19 Q. Do you know what size, what kcmil, what size
- 20 XLPE wire was used in the Intel HIP project?
- 21 A. (Mr. Jocham) I believe from my understanding,
- 22 and I don't know this to be exact, but I believe it was
- 23 two 5,000-kcmil conductor per phase.
- Q. So they used the smaller wire for Intel? Okay.
- Now, there's this existing, you know, pipe-type

- 1 transmission system through central Phoenix that's dated
- 2 and they're in process of refurbishing and reconductoring
- 3 it.
- 4 There's also some 69kV systems that have been
- 5 recently added to downtown Phoenix underground. Would
- 6 you say that central Phoenix has less underground
- 7 obstacles than Campbell Avenue in Tucson?
- 8 A. (Mr. Jocham) I don't know the answer to that.
- 9 O. Sorry. I have so much stuff here and I kind of
- 10 keep getting ahead of myself, so the questions, I've
- 11 always asked them, so I have to kind of work through
- 12 this, so I apologize to work through this. So I
- 13 apologize.
- 14 Okay. So when it comes to sort of the traffic
- 15 and the disruption conversation, is there -- I guess,
- 16 Mr. Jocham, is there any reason to assume that the City
- 17 wasn't aware that undergrounding would disrupt traffic
- 18 when it passed these laws?
- 19 A. (Mr. Jocham) I don't know the City's intent.
- 20 Q. Is TEP a large customer of yours?
- 21 A. (Mr. Jocham) They're a large client of ours.
- 22 Q. Client. Sorry. Yes.
- 23 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yes.
- Q. Do you do work on all their projects?
- 25 A. (Mr. Jocham) We do work on their overhead, yes,

- 1 and generation.
- 2 Q. And I guess outside of TEP, in the state of
- 3 Arizona how many 69-kilovolt and undergrounding projects
- 4 have you done in the last five years in Arizona?
- 5 A. (Mr. Jocham) For utility clients or altogether?
- 6 Q. I guess altogether?
- 7 A. (Mr. Jocham) Sure. We've done one underground
- 8 job for a utility client and multiple, I think three at
- 9 this stage, underground support efforts for developers.
- 10 Q. Those are 69kV?
- 11 A. (Mr. Jocham) And above.
- 12 Q. Okay.
- 13 A. (Mr. Jocham) Two of them were at the 230kV
- 14 level.
- 15 Q. Thank you. So when, you know, a project goes
- 16 forward, do you determine the cost or does a contractor
- 17 determine the cost?
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) We determine the materials. The
- 19 vendor determines the cost of the materials and the
- 20 contractor will quote the labor costs.
- 21 Q. So it's possible that a contractor can do it for
- 22 cheaper than you've estimated?
- 23 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah, there's a competitive bid
- 24 process, so there is always the opportunity for someone
- 25 to come in and bid at a cheaper price. The costs that

- 1 were provided in this estimate were quoted from a
- 2 contractor and from vendors.
- 3 Q. Thank you.
- 4 A. (Mr. Robinson) Mr. Jocham, can I add?
- 5 Q. Yeah, go ahead.
- 6 A. (Mr. Robinson) It's also possible that the
- 7 contractor will come back for more than what we
- 8 estimated.
- 9 Q. Right. Fair enough. Can we bring up UAZ
- 10 Exhibit 16? Oh, no, well, we'll get that one later.
- 11 There we go. Thank you.
- 12 So are you familiar with this study?
- 13 A. (Mr. Jocham) I've read it since you had filed
- 14 it. But prior to that, no.
- 15 Q. Okay. So this study says that, you know, if an
- 16 XLPE wire or cable, I don't know what to call it, a
- 17 conductor is operated responsibly, it might last
- 18 100 years. Do you have any reason to agree with that?
- 19 A. (Mr. Jocham) I mean, industry and cable vendors
- 20 themselves will also tell you this, that insulation will
- 21 break down over time as you operate the line.
- 22 And if the insulation is designed to handle the
- 23 -- withstand voltage of the cable and the more you heat
- 24 it up, the more potential breakdown that you have of that
- 25 cable, there are studies including EPRI studies that show

- 1 normal operation of the cable, the expected life span is
- 2 approximately 40 years.
- 3 O. Right.
- 4 A. (Mr. Jocham) Now, do I think that if you don't
- 5 increase the temperature of the conductor to where it
- 6 could potentially hurt the cable will it last longer?
- 7 Yes.
- 8 There are, I'm sure, scenarios out there in the
- 9 world today and existing utilities where there are
- 10 underground systems that exceed a 40-year life span based
- 11 off of operation.
- 12 But there are cables out there today that are
- 13 also being replaced because they have been operated at a
- 14 higher temperature and the insulation has broken down.
- Now, as a part of the cost estimate that we put
- 16 together, and to be responsible, to try to be responsible
- 17 for monitoring temperature of the cable itself to help
- 18 the longevity of the cable, we are identifying the
- 19 installation of a distributed temperature sensing system
- 20 so that you can monitor the cable temperature to support
- 21 a longer life.
- Q. So it's possible, sounds like if we oversize, if
- 23 we actually go with the 6,000 kcmil that you might last a
- 24 lot longer than 40 years?
- 25 A. (Mr. Jocham) It depends on the load that's

- 1 applied to the circuit.
- 2 Q. Right.
- 3 A. (Mr. Jocham) That's all theory.
- 4 Q. And they discussed that in this paper, you said
- 5 you read it?
- 6 A. (Mr. Jocham) I've reviewed it, yes.
- 7 Q. Okay.
- 8 A. (Mr. Jocham) There are other I think, even
- 9 filings that were submitted that identify purely based
- 10 off of temperature that you can degradate the insulation
- 11 quickly.
- 12 Q. So -- sorry to interrupt you?
- 13 A. (Mr. Jocham) Go ahead.
- 14 Q. So is it fair to say that oversizing a wire
- 15 helps keep the temperature down?
- 16 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yes.
- 17 Q. Okay.
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. If you oversize the
- 19 conductor you provide more surface for the electrical --
- 20 for the electrons to run down and it has less resistance.
- 21 Q. So maybe spending a little bit more money on a
- 22 slightly larger wire might help it last longer?
- 23 A. (Mr. Jocham) In theory.
- Q. All right. Thank you.
- So I guess I'll get into this in my testimony.

- 1 Thank you.
- 2 So is it fair to say that the -- in the same
- 3 setting that a 230-kilovolt installation should cost more
- 4 than 138-kilovolt installation or does it depend on the
- 5 wire size, I suppose?
- 6 A. (Mr. Jocham) It mainly depends on wire size.
- 7 The 230kV cable will be slightly more expensive because
- 8 it will have to have thicker insulation.
- 9 Q. Okay. That's helpful. Thank you. And then I
- 10 assume the same is true for the 69-kilovolt, it also then
- 11 would be cheaper in the exact same scenario just because
- 12 it's not kilovolts and not 138 or 230?
- 13 A. (Mr. Jocham) 69 is a little unique because once
- 14 you get above a certain cable size at 69kV, then you get
- 15 away from cold shrink terminations, and you have to use
- 16 engineered terminations at that point. So that would
- 17 increase the cost of the cable itself and the cost of the
- 18 installation.
- 19 Q. Okay.
- 20 A. (Mr. Jocham) But in generalities if you were
- 21 comparing apples-to-apples, the 69kV conductor would be
- 22 slightly cheaper due to the lesser insulation that would
- 23 be required as part of cable.
- Q. The trenching and everything else is more or
- 25 less, it's a slightly wider trench or whatever?

- 1 A. (Mr. Jocham) Again, it's driven on cable size.
- 2 Q. Right.
- 3 A. (Mr. Jocham) The number of or the size of the
- 4 conduit that's required to be put in.
- 5 Q. Thank you. Give me a second here.
- 6 I'm going to ask this question and I appreciate
- 7 that you don't know the answer given your answer to a
- 8 prior question, I just want to get it for the record.
- 9 Do you know the width of right-of-way on Euclid?
- 10 A. (Mr. Bryner) I assume you're addressing that to
- 11 me?
- 12 Q. Whoever knows, if one of you knows the answer,
- 13 whoever?
- 14 A. (Mr. Bryner) I have the data in our database.
- 15 I just don't know it off the top of my head.
- 16 Q. Okay. So I want to get into this conversation
- 17 about -- I believe, Mr. Jocham, you said yesterday you
- 18 said, "I have never seen a spare used."
- 19 Over what period of time have you never seen a
- 20 spare use?
- 21 A. (Mr. Jocham) I've been supporting underground
- 22 projects for approximately six years.
- Q. So over six years you've never seen a spare
- 24 used?
- 25 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct. But like I said,

- 1 following that statement, operationally, Sargent & Lundy
- 2 is typically not involved so we don't always hear what
- 3 the utility does after we have departed.
- 4 Q. So this -- this is a looped system; right? So
- 5 if you have a problem with an underground line, you're
- 6 sizing it appropriately that power can flow from the
- 7 other direction so there shouldn't be a disruption. Is
- 8 my understanding correct?
- 9 A. (Mr. Jocham) I'll let the TEP representative
- 10 answer that.
- 11 (Mr. Robinson) Yes, that's correct. The looped
- 12 system should have, we should be able to have an outage
- 13 on any one segment and still maintain power.
- 14 Q. For even months at a time if you have to?
- 15 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yes. The risk is now you have
- 16 that substation during those months-long outage on radial
- 17 feed --
- 18 Q. Right.
- 19 A. (Mr. Robinson) -- which means if you lose
- 20 that -- if you lose that radial feed then your customers
- 21 are out of power.
- 22 Q. So are there any -- Clark, you know the answer
- 23 to this, I know you do -- are there any, not just in TEP
- 24 but in the whole -- in your sister companies, are there
- 25 any parts of your system, any cities that are dependent

- 1 on a radial feed?
- 2 A. (Mr. Bryner) So if you're looking at TEP?
- 3 Q. Yeah.
- 4 A. (Mr. Bryner) We've talked about the Kino
- 5 Substation.
- 6 Q. Right.
- 7 A. (Mr. Bryner) We know it is on a radial, and
- 8 when you have some customers, not cities that are on
- 9 radials, the large mine customers. If you're extending
- 10 outside of TEP to UNS Electric, which I assume you may,
- 11 so yes, the answer is yes.
- 12 Q. So and that's -- is that Nogales?
- 13 A. (Mr. Bryner) Correct.
- 14 Q. So all of Nogales is dependent on a radial feed
- 15 or just part of it?
- 16 A. (Mr. Bryner) So Santa Cruz County today we have
- 17 one transmission line that serves Santa Cruz County.
- 18 Q. And that has serve --
- 19 MS. GRABEL: Mr. Chairman, if I may
- 20 interject.
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes.
- 22 MS. GRABEL: Thank you. I'm sorry. I'm
- 23 just informed that of a policy, that TEP really doesn't
- 24 like to testify about sister companies, when talking
- 25 about TEP. They are different utilities that serve

- 1 different communities, and so if we could just maybe
- 2 focus this examination on TEP.
- 3 CHMN STAFFORD: Well, he's kind of going
- 4 towards just the existence of these radial lines. With
- 5 respect to the -- I think it is Nogales, I seem to recall
- 6 20 years ago TEP, UniSource attempted to get another line
- 7 to serve that, but was unable to do so because I think it
- 8 was the Bureau of Land Management would not allow them to
- 9 cross, to add a transmission line to get the redundancy
- 10 for the provided purposes they wanted.
- 11 So, I mean there's -- it's -- what's -- I
- 12 think you're trying to get to the fact that there are
- 13 places where they have these radial, places are served by
- 14 radial lines.
- MR. DEMPSEY: Right.
- 16 CHMN STAFFORD: Where they exist, TEP has a
- 17 few, UniSource has some. But I think if your ultimate
- 18 goal is find out whether that's acceptable or not, I
- 19 think --
- MR. DEMPSEY: No, just --
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: If that's what you have,
- 22 that's what you have to have. But they would prefer
- 23 other, a radius of a looped system to create the
- 24 redundancy to increase the reliability. I think that's
- 25 kind of the standard approach for most of the utilities

- 1 in the state.
- 2 MR. DEMPSEY: Yeah. I understand. I agree
- 3 with that. I just am curious what the current state of
- 4 play is, because Clark has told this to us before in
- 5 public, so --
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: He has actual knowledge of
- 7 it, so --
- 8 MR. DEMPSEY: Right. So thank you. I
- 9 forget what my question was. Hold on a second here.
- 10 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 11 Q. So, all right, so we've established what the
- 12 purpose of a loop is.
- 13 If you had some catastrophic undergrounding
- 14 fault, you would still have power flowing from the other
- 15 direction so it shouldn't cause an outage; is that right?
- 16 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes.
- 17 Q. So because it's a loop, Mr. Jocham, is the spare
- 18 advisable? Can you get by without a spare if you're part
- 19 of a loop?
- 20 A. (Mr. Jocham) You can install line and operate
- 21 it without a spare. If you don't have that spare in
- 22 place your outages will be significantly longer.
- Now, in regards to how TEP wants to operate, I
- 24 will let TEP answer that. I'm not a TEP representative.
- 25 Q. So you claim to be familiar with the Intel HIP

- 1 project; is that right?
- 2 A. (Mr. Jocham) I have indirect knowledge of the
- 3 project, so correct.
- 4 Q. Do they entail a spare?
- 5 A. (Mr. Jocham) They did not install a spare on
- 6 that project from my understanding.
- 7 Q. Is it fair to say that reliable power is pretty
- 8 important to Intel's business?
- 9 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yes. The answer to that would be
- 10 yes.
- 11 Q. Thank you. All right. So changing gears a
- 12 little bit here again.
- I guess any of you -- this question -- can
- 14 answer this question.
- I guess I'll start with you, Clark.
- 16 Are you familiar with the Broadway expansion
- 17 project that happened in the area recently?
- 18 A. (Mr. Bryner) Yes.
- 19 Q. Do you know if they were slowed down by any
- 20 unexpected cultural resources?
- 21 A. (Mr. Bryner) I guess I'm not that familiar with
- 22 it.
- Q. Okay. Fair enough. Well, this came up
- 24 yesterday, too, so, I mean, Mr. Jocham, you had said that
- 25 you might have to destroy and rebuild a roundabout.

- 1 Are roundabouts expensive?
- 2 A. (Mr. Jocham) Civilly, probably not.
- 3 Q. Thank you. And then I guess this goes back to
- 4 the amperage question. I mean, you guys have talked
- 5 about how this line is about stabilizing the whole grid,
- 6 not just for this area. Do you guys have an idea of what
- 7 percentage of the electricity that will flow through this
- 8 area is for this area versus the rest of the surrounding
- 9 area? Does that make sense?
- 10 A. (Mr. Robinson) That makes sense, but that's a
- 11 question that the planning department would have to
- 12 answer.
- 13 Q. But it's fair to say that it's sized for more
- 14 than just the consumption of this area?
- 15 A. (Mr. Robinson) It's fair to say that it's sized
- 16 to maintain reliable power for our customers in the grid,
- 17 the operation of the grid.
- 18 O. Perfect. Thank you.
- 19 And Mr. Jocham, you've, as Mr. Lusk discussed,
- 20 you guys have put out, I think, eight revisions or nine
- 21 revisions.
- 22 Your last final revision I believe was in
- 23 September 2022. Do you know what has happened to the
- 24 price of copper since then?
- 25 A. (Mr. Jocham) Since 2022?

- 1 CHMN STAFFORD: I believe they testified
- 2 about this already.
- 3 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 4 Q. Well I think he said relative to 2020.
- 5 A. (Mr. Jocham) I have the price of copper from
- 6 2022. It was approximately three and a half dollars a
- 7 pound, and the cable cost at that point was \$195 a linear
- 8 foot.
- 9 Q. And today?
- 10 A. (Mr. Jocham) Is \$4.24 a pound, and the
- 11 approximate cable cost is \$245 a foot.
- 12 Q. I'm sorry. Say it again. So you said it's \$4
- 13 and what a pound right now?
- 14 A. (Mr. Jocham) So the quoted price which was the
- 15 price of copper at the time of the quote was \$4.24 --
- 16 excuse me -- \$4.24 a pound.
- 17 Q. Uh-huh.
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) And that equates to the quoted
- 19 price that we received from the vendor of the cable
- 20 itself at \$245 a linear foot.
- Q. And in 2022 it was what? I'm sorry. I should
- 22 have been writing it down.
- 23 A. (Mr. Jocham) You're fine. 2022 was
- 24 approximately \$3.50 a pound was the price of copper.
- 25 And then the cable price that was quoted to us

- 1 at that time was \$195 a linear foot.
- Q. And that was in September of 2022?
- 3 A. (Mr. Jocham) I have it marked here as 2022. I
- 4 don't know the exact date. We did do multiple revisions
- 5 in '22.
- 6 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 7 Can we switch to UAZ Exhibit, I think it's 59,
- 8 please? So I just have a general question about kind of
- 9 your revisions.
- 10 You in your final September 2022 -- sorry. Let
- 11 me get the hang here. In your final September 2022
- 12 revision, you put the cost of Section 5 and Section 6
- 13 which are essentially the same as your Section 3 now,
- 14 they go around the Jefferson Park neighborhood and UMC
- 15 and all that stuff.
- 16 You had put the price of undergrounding to be
- 17 approximately \$15 million per mile. But in your latest
- 18 revision it's gone up again I think 50 percent.
- 19 Can you explain what fundamentally changed in
- 20 the last two years to have you increase -- and this is
- 21 your base cost, this doesn't include any adders. Can you
- 22 explain that, why you increased your estimate there by
- 23 50 percent?
- 24 A. (Mr. Jocham) The cost of the cable has
- 25 increased from --

- 1 O. From 2022?
- 2 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah, so you're looking at an
- 3 extra \$50 a linear foot for cost of cable.
- 4 The labor cost has increased. And I made a
- 5 reference to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, there has
- 6 been a 21 percent inflation rate which is labor and
- 7 materials all together.
- 8 Other than that, I think those are the quick
- 9 answers I can get to you. I can look at the two reports
- 10 and make a comparison and give a more detailed response
- 11 if necessary. But those are the two critical items that
- 12 were changed.
- 13 Q. And those two critical items would apply to
- 14 anywhere on the line, not just UMC Banner?
- 15 A. (Mr. Jocham) Correct.
- 16 Q. Jefferson Park; right?
- 17 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yes.
- 18 Q. Okay.
- 19 MS. GRABEL: Mr. Dempsey, really quickly, I
- 20 understand this is an exhibit that you have created. Are
- 21 the --
- MR. DEMPSEY: Correct.
- 23 MS. GRABEL: -- numbers found elsewhere in
- 24 the evidentiary record with respect --
- MR. DEMPSEY: Yes. They are. They're all

- 1 in our exhibits. So revision zero -- well, actually,
- 2 yeah. Revision zero is I think Exhibit 1 of UAZ. I
- 3 believe Revision 1, I don't know if it's in there but we
- 4 have it -- it was -- it's UAZ -- so in your prior CEC
- 5 filing, in your prior application you kind of, Clark --
- 6 or Clark, you weren't involved, they walked through all
- 7 the different revisions and what the differences were
- 8 between and that's what I believe Revision 1 is pulled
- 9 from, which I have it in here, I just can't find it
- 10 quickly.
- 11 And then Revision 8 is the latest one that
- 12 you guys have already included in your own exhibits,
- 13 TEP's exhibits, so yes, everything is in here. Okay.
- 14 CHMN STAFFORD: About how much more cross
- 15 do you have for this panel, Mr. Dempsey?
- 16 MR. DEMPSEY: I think I'm getting close to
- 17 the end.
- 18 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. Because we're
- 19 getting close to lunchtime, so do you think you can wrap
- 20 it up here before lunch, or do you want to take a break
- 21 and come back?
- MR. DEMPSEY: I think -- 15 minutes should
- 23 be okay.
- 24 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay.
- 25 MR. DEMPSEY: Thanks for your patience,

- 1 guys.
- 2 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 3 Q. So I was looking at your images, Mr. Jocham, and
- 4 you put two vaults right next to each other. Is that
- 5 just -- is there going to be two vaults right next to
- 6 each other, or is that a -- is that just an illustration?
- 7 A. (Mr. Jocham) So because -- go ahead. Sorry.
- 8 CHMN STAFFORD: To what are you referring?
- 9 MR. DEMPSEY: To his report, his last --
- 10 his final -- his latest report.
- 11 CHMN STAFFORD: And that is Exhibit TEP --
- 12 MR. JOCHAM: 17.
- MR. DEMPSEY: Yeah.
- 14 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. When you ask please
- 15 reference the exhibit, the specific exhibit you're
- 16 talking about --
- 17 MR. DEMPSEY: Sure.
- 18 CHMN STAFFORD: -- so we can all be on the
- 19 same page and know exactly what it is.
- MR. DEMPSEY: My apologies.
- 21 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 22 Q. Just generally, is that just an illustrative
- 23 thing? Are you going to have two vaults right next to
- 24 each other?
- 25 A. (Mr. Jocham) I'm assuming you're talking about

- 1 the GIS maps at the end?
- 2 Q. Yeah.
- 3 A. (Mr. Jocham) That is illustrated correctly. We
- 4 will have two vaults adjacent to each other. And that is
- 5 due to the cables, having two cables per phase. So one
- 6 set of cables will go into one vault, and the other set
- 7 of cables will go into the other vault.
- 8 Q. And is that typical, I'm assuming?
- 9 A. (Mr. Jocham) It allows for some -- it allows
- 10 for some potential increased reliability if there was an
- 11 outage. So it was determined that two vaults would be
- 12 more -- meet the reliability requirements that were
- 13 requested.
- 14 You could technically do one large vault. The
- 15 vault size would increase. And typically it's a little
- 16 less common because you have to put cables on both sides.
- 17 And so the vault width increases to allow for
- 18 workability.
- 19 Q. And I don't know the answer to this question.
- 20 I'm not trying to trap you or anything. I just am -- do
- 21 they use double vaults in the Intel HIP project?
- 22 A. (Mr. Jocham) I do not know the answer to that.
- 23 Q. Thank you.
- 24 All right. Changing gears here a little bit.
- 25 Any one of you can answer this question.

- 1 So ignoring transmission lines, long-distance
- 2 transmission lines, and just looking at transmission
- 3 lines in a city relative to distribution lines, what
- 4 would you say is the ratio? Is it 10 to 1? Is it 20
- 5 to 1? Is it 50 to 1?
- 6 A. (Mr. Robinson) Transmission miles to
- 7 distribution miles?
- 8 Q. Yeah, within a city.
- 9 MS. GRABEL: Chairperson Stafford, maybe he
- 10 could specify what city.
- 11 CHMN STAFFORD: I'm assuming Tucson.
- 12 MR. DEMPSEY: Well, yeah, and I would
- 13 assume it's similar --
- 14 MS. GRABEL: Cities?
- 15 MR. DEMPSEY: -- I guess, depends on the
- 16 density.
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: Well, I think as a rule of
- 18 thumb there's always more distribution miles than
- 19 transmission miles to serve customers. Isn't that an
- 20 accurate statement?
- 21 MR. ROBINSON: Yeah, that is an accurate
- 22 statement.
- 23 So off the top of my head, we have about
- 24 600 miles of 138 transmission line that goes -- so
- 25 there's probably around 400 miles of transmission line in

- 1 Tucson. And I think we have around 6,000 miles of
- 2 distribution line.
- 3 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 4 Q. Perfect. Thank you. So 15 to 1.
- 5 CHMN STAFFORD: I'll take your word for
- 6 that math.
- 7 MR. DEMPSEY: Well, yeah, don't hold me to
- 8 that.
- 9 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 10 Q. All right. Some of these questions I've already
- 11 asked.
- I guess this is related to Mr. Gold's concerns
- 13 about, you know, trying to get this done timely, which I
- 14 think all of us would like to get this done timely.
- 15 Actually, you know what, I'm not going to ask
- 16 that question.
- 17 Okay. So you mentioned Underground Arizona's
- 18 website. Let's just talk about that for a minute.
- 19 What projects does the Underground Arizona
- 20 website reference that are older than the last few years?
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: Mr. Dempsey, I think it's
- 22 probably better to have your witness testify about what's
- 23 on Underground Arizona website --
- MR. DEMPSEY: Yeah.
- 25 CHMN STAFFORD: -- as opposed -- they are

- 1 only probably aware of what they've looked at and their
- 2 criticisms of it, but they probably are not the best
- 3 party to testify about what all is on there.
- 4 MR. DEMPSEY: Fundamentally the problem is
- 5 that you testified to things that aren't even on there.
- 6 And then, yeah, that's what I was trying to understand.
- 7 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. Okay. If you can
- 8 point to specific things they testified that aren't
- 9 accurate, then you can ask them about those.
- 10 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 11 Q. He mentioned things from the year 2000, 20 years
- 12 ago. I'm trying to understand what he's talking about?
- 13 A. (Mr. Jocham) So I may have misspoke from the
- 14 website versus your exhibits I was making reference to --
- 15 Q. Okay. So --
- 16 A. (Mr. Jocham) -- an exhibit.
- 17 Q. All right. Then you probably did the same thing
- 18 on these other things you said as well. Because I don't
- 19 believe we talk about the high, the pressure filled --
- 20 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah, that was an exhibit.
- 21 Q. Right. Thank you.
- 22 And I disagree, I guess I don't need to walk
- 23 through this. I was going to walk through why your math
- 24 was wrong and my math was right, but I guess we don't
- 25 need to do that. Let's just say I disagree with your

- 1 math.
- Sorry. Just a second here.
- 3 So, Clark, if you had proceeded with this
- 4 project in 2021 and you had followed all of the local
- 5 laws, could this project be done by now?
- 6 A. (Mr. Bryner) I think we disagree on what local
- 7 laws are applicable.
- 8 Q. Right.
- 9 A. (Mr. Bryner) But had we proceeded with the
- 10 project in 2021 and received the certificate of
- 11 environmental compatibility to build the line overhead,
- 12 the line would have been in service. We would have been
- 13 working on retiring 46kV substation, working on the
- 14 distribution system upgrades.
- 15 Q. And if you had undergrounded the mile and a half
- 16 or two miles required, could it be done by now as well?
- 17 A. (Mr. Bryner) I don't know.
- 18 Q. I mean, using the time frames that Mr. Jocham
- 19 has already -- I mean, yes, you have caveats but I'm
- 20 optimistically --
- 21 A. (Mr. Bryner) I would say based on those time
- 22 frames we probably would have finished up next year.
- Q. Okay. So I guess, Clark -- hold on. Sorry.
- 24 Some of these questions I already asked.
- MR. DEMPSEY: I'll stop right there.

- 1 CHMN STAFFORD: That concludes your
- 2 cross-examination?
- 3 MR. DEMPSEY: One second. Let me see.
- 4 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 5 Q. Oh, no, I almost missed a really good one.
- 6 So table that you provided this morning,
- 7 Exhibit 31, so I believe you've kind of answered this,
- 8 but I want to be clear. What assumption are you using
- 9 for underground cost? Is it the \$25 million a mile or
- 10 what is this based on?
- 11 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah, the underground costs for --
- 12 we worked over the weekend went back through and updated
- 13 the tables based off of each alignment, it is based off
- 14 of the base cost plus adders.
- 15 So approximately, for example, Route 1 is an
- 16 example, was approximately 20.8 million a mile with the
- 17 adders.
- 18 Q. And what about Route B?
- 19 A. (Mr. Jocham) Route -- excuse me -- B?
- 20 O. Yeah.
- 21 A. (Mr. Jocham) Route B for the Gateway Corridor
- 22 and University Area Plan Route B was 21.2 million a mile
- 23 with adders.
- MR. DEMPSEY: Okay. That's it. Thank you.
- 25 CHMN STAFFORD: That concludes your

- 1 cross-examination, Mr. Dempsey?
- 2 MR. DEMPSEY: Yes.
- 3 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. Excellent.
- 4 With that we are approaching 90 minutes and it is lunch
- 5 hour. Let's take an hour recess. We'll be back around
- 6 1:30. We stand in recess.
- 7 (Recess from 12:23 p.m. to 1:34 p.m.)
- 8 CHMN STAFFORD: Let's go back on the
- 9 record.
- 10 I believe Mr. Dempsey had wrapped up his
- 11 cross.
- 12 Ms. Grabel, did you have redirect for these
- 13 witnesses?
- 14 MS. GRABEL: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Yes,
- 15 I do.

16

- 17 REDIRECT EXAMINATION
- 18 BY MS. GRABEL:
- 19 Q. Mr. Robinson, I'm going to direct the first
- 20 question to you.
- 21 The City of Tucson talked to you quite a bit
- 22 about the time line to construct an underground line down
- 23 Campbell or, frankly, anywhere else.
- I think you mentioned that you could encounter
- 25 utilities or culturally sensitive artifacts during the

- 1 construction process that would further prolong the time
- 2 line?
- 3 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yes. That's correct.
- 4 Q. Are you familiar with any construction projects
- 5 in the City of Tucson recently that were delayed because
- 6 the entity constructing the project had actually
- 7 discovered utilities or other items buried belowground
- 8 that they didn't anticipate?
- 9 A. (Mr. Robinson) I am. The -- actually, in 2012,
- 10 the light-rail system that went through downtown and
- 11 actually went through a lot of this project encountered a
- 12 very similar delay that I described.
- 13 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 14 And we are handing out an exhibit that is
- 15 entitled TEP Exhibit 33, which is an article containing a
- 16 press release from the City of Tucson that talks about
- 17 this issue.
- 18 First of all, is the streetcar project from the
- 19 City of Tucson within the same general vicinity of the
- 20 Midtown Reliability Project?
- 21 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yes. The overall area runs
- 22 through the U of A and through downtown Tucson.
- 23 Q. And would you anticipate that the Midtown
- 24 Reliability Project would likely run into the same type
- 25 of issues that the City ran into when constructing the

- 1 streetcar project?
- 2 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yes.
- 3 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 4 And if you would read for me into the record the
- 5 portion of this article that is quoting the City's press
- 6 release just to talk about some of the items that they
- 7 found belowground.
- 8 A. (Mr. Robinson) Sure. "As excavation began, it
- 9 became apparent that some of the utilities that had been
- 10 installed decades earlier were not actually placed in the
- 11 locations shown on the plans or plans -- or no plans
- 12 existed for the utility placement.
- "This means that the current design of the new
- 14 sewer line conflicts with the existing underground
- 15 utilities already in place, which include electricity,
- 16 gas, and water lines as well as fiberoptic banks and
- 17 drainage facilities.
- 18 "To install the new sewer lines at the
- 19 appropriate grade to function correctly the engineers
- 20 must redesign the plans."
- 21 Q. Okay. Thank you very much.
- 22 And are you aware as to whether or not the
- 23 discovery of these unexpected utilities underground
- 24 resulted in a delay of the streetcar project?
- 25 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yeah. That one discovery

- 1 resulted in several weeks' delay and redesign and
- 2 multiple closures.
- 3 Q. All right. Thank you very much.
- 4 Mr. Jocham, the next question is for you.
- 5 You also had a conversation with the City of
- 6 Tucson's attorney about the excavation for the
- 7 underground versus overhead construction, and Mr. Lusk
- 8 raised -- Lusk, I'm sorry -- raised the potential that
- 9 couldn't you just kind of turn the transmission line and
- 10 cross the underground transmission line and cross the
- 11 street and then continue on the other side of the street
- 12 to avoid any potential, you know, culturally sensitive
- 13 artifacts or other things discovered?
- 14 Are there any concerns or challenges associated
- 15 with doing that on an underground transmission line?
- 16 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yes. So when you are turning an
- 17 underground transmission line, it doesn't really turn on
- 18 a dime. You have to curve it and bend it. The cables
- 19 are big and thick, 5 inches in diameter as we discussed.
- 20 And so they don't bend very easily, so you have
- 21 pretty large radius turns, which would basically cut
- 22 across all lanes of traffic at that point and to the
- 23 other side of the street, which would have some pretty
- 24 significant access impacts and could potentially shut
- 25 down the entire road if constructed to cross the road in

- 1 such a manner.
- 2 Q. All right. Thank you.
- 3 And would you have to do additional
- 4 engineering -- detailed engineering design just to
- 5 actually cross the street?
- 6 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. If this was discovered
- 7 during construction after the initial plans had been
- 8 submitted, yeah, there would be a pretty lengthy
- 9 reengineer that would be required.
- 10 For underground transmission, we have to
- 11 calculate the pulling of the cable itself, which assesses
- 12 sidewall pressure and the actual tension on the cable to
- 13 make sure it's not exceeded. Any turns or bends increase
- 14 sidewall pressure and increase tension on the cable as
- 15 it's pulled into place.
- 16 Q. Okay. Thank you very much.
- 17 Mr. Robinson, I think back to you for this one.
- 18 There were questions from Mr. Dempsey about the
- 19 preferred ampacity for the Midtown Reliability Project
- 20 and why we needed to use a 6,000-kcmil cable as compared
- 21 to a 5,000-kcmil cable.
- 22 Can you explain first why the underground
- 23 transmission line would need a 6,000-kcmil ampacity?
- 24 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yes.
- 25 So our transmission planning department decides

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

- 1 the capacity of the overhead line based on the saturation
- 2 study and future forecast loads.
- 3 So when they size that line, and when there was
- 4 discussion about potentially having a portion of this
- 5 line undergrounded, they wanted to match that capacity
- 6 for the future growth in the saturation study. And so
- 7 they asked that the underground segments have the same
- 8 ampacity rating that the overhead transmission line would
- 9 have.
- 10 Q. And what would be the ramifications if you were
- 11 to lower the ampacity on the underground portions?
- 12 A. (Mr. Robinson) So from a planning perspective,
- 13 that line segment could then become a limiting element of
- 14 the ampacity or the capacity of that path.
- 15 So what would happen is potentially in the
- 16 future as loads grew we might need to put in another line
- 17 or a different project to account for that lower
- 18 capacity.
- 19 Q. And when you say a limiting factor, do you mean
- 20 that you could only count on that lower ampacity for the
- 21 entire line?
- 22 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yeah. That's correct.
- Our line rating is what the least -- the least
- 24 ampacity carrying element is. It might be a jumper. It
- 25 might be a switch. It might be a segment of conductor or

- 1 a transformer that's in the alignment path, but each path
- 2 will have a limiting element associated with it.
- 3 Q. Thank you.
- 4 Mr. Jocham, I think this goes back to you.
- 5 Mr. Dempsey used the term oversized quite a bit
- 6 in his examination of this panel.
- 7 Are we oversizing the Midtown Reliability?
- 8 A. (Mr. Jocham) No.
- 9 So in our report it does identify different runs
- 10 that were performed in CYMCAP, and the two 6,000-kcmil
- 11 conductors are required for deeper crossings, which we
- 12 would expect on this project.
- 13 So sizing of the cable meets the ampacity
- 14 requirements for the project.
- 15 Q. Thank you.
- 16 And Mr. Dempsey also asked you about the
- 17 potential requirement to underground transmission
- 18 facilities in downtown Phoenix.
- 19 Is undergrounding transmission lines in downtown
- 20 Phoenix a safety issue?
- 21 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. So there's clearance issues
- 22 to the face of buildings, large buildings are built up
- 23 right up against road right-of-way, and so there's really
- 24 no place for a transmission -- an overhead transmission
- 25 line to be built.

- 1 You have your electrical clearances from the
- 2 National Electric Safety Code, which is the adopted code
- 3 in the State of Arizona by law that we have to meet, and
- 4 there just really isn't space for that. And so that's
- 5 why the underground lines in downtown Phoenix are a
- 6 necessity.
- 7 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 8 And Mr. Dempsey also asked you about a report
- 9 that he found that was contained in exhibit -- it showed
- 10 on the screen UAZ-0205. It might have a different
- 11 exhibit number today.
- But are you familiar with that report?
- 13 Have you read it in detail?
- 14 A. (Mr. Jocham) I've reviewed it.
- 15 I wouldn't say I've read it in detail.
- 16 Q. Do you know what kind of conditions the author
- 17 assumed to reach an estimated lifespan of 100 years in
- 18 that report?
- 19 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. It seems like the report
- 20 was lab based and not -- not field based.
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: Which exhibit is this?
- 22 MS. GRABEL: It's Exhibit UAZ-0205. It's
- 23 the one that Mr. Dempsey displayed. Which is it? I
- 24 guess it's UAZ-16 now.
- 25 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay.

- 1 MR. DEMPSEY: That's just the Bates stamp.
- MS. GRABEL: Okay. Thank you.
- 3 BY MS. GRABEL:
- 4 Q. Is it reasonable to believe that an underground
- 5 transmission facility operating outside of lab conditions
- 6 but with in a real world environment will have a lifespan
- 7 of less than 100 years?
- 8 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. Line loading, as I had
- 9 mentioned in my prior testimony, will impact the lifespan
- 10 of an underground XLPE cable.
- 11 The hotter the conductor gets the quicker that
- 12 the insulation will deteriorate and will need to be
- 13 replaced over time.
- 14 Q. And do you know of any document that's used in
- 15 the energy industry that estimates the lifespan of an
- 16 underground transmission facility anywhere near the
- 17 estimated lifespan contained in that report?
- 18 A. (Mr. Jocham) Most of the cable vendors that we
- 19 use and as I had testified to prior, EPRI, all identify a
- 20 40-year lifespan typical of cable.
- 21 And as I testified prior, the harder you are on
- 22 the cable the faster it will deteriorate. And if you do
- 23 operate it at lower temperatures, there is the
- 24 probability that it could last longer.
- 25 Q. Thank you.

- And finally, do you believe -- are you aware,
- 2 rather, that whether UAZ-16, was it, the report we're
- 3 talking about 16 -- is a peer-reviewed report or study?
- 4 A. (Mr. Jocham) It does not look peer-reviewed.
- 5 All the names on the report are identified to be part of
- 6 the same company.
- 7 Q. Do you know what that company does?
- 8 A. (Mr. Jocham) I believe they produce cable.
- 9 Q. Thank you.
- 10 Mr. Dempsey also asked you a question about
- 11 whether there was a spare cable on the SRP HIP project.
- 12 Do you recall that?
- 13 A. (Mr. Jocham) I do.
- 14 Q. And I believe you testified that there was no
- 15 spare phase; correct?
- 16 A. (Mr. Jocham) I'm not aware of one. I'm -- I
- 17 was not part of that detailed design, but I'm not aware
- 18 that there is.
- 19 Q. Do you know whether they installed a spare
- 20 conduit to later include a spare line if one became
- 21 necessary?
- 22 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yes.
- 23 So as part of the -- their CEC filing, which was
- 24 publicly available, they identified spare conduits and a
- 25 position for a spare circuit in the future.

- 1 Q. All right. Thank you.
- 2 And so even without the spare, do you know how
- 3 else Intel might be provided with power if the
- 4 underground line went out?
- 5 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. As a part of those series
- 6 of projects, and it's visible from the highway and from
- 7 the road, there is a double circuit overhead line running
- 8 down the backside of Intel along the Gila River Indian
- 9 reservation property.
- 10 Q. So they are fed from additional transmission
- 11 facilities that could serve as a backup source of power;
- 12 correct?
- 13 A. (Mr. Jocham) There are two other circuits that
- 14 support Intel, yes.
- 15 Q. All right. Thank you.
- 16 And finally, if you could turn to
- 17 Exhibit UAZ-59. And that is the spreadsheet that
- 18 Underground Arizona had displayed on the screen that
- 19 listed various figures contained in prior versions of the
- 20 S & L study.
- 21 Do you recall that?
- 22 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yes.
- Q. Did you have a chance to review that in greater
- 24 detail over the lunch hour?
- 25 A. (Mr. Jocham) I did.

- 1 Q. Do you have anything that concerns you about the
- 2 calculations or errors that you discovered in Underground
- 3 Arizona's document?
- 4 A. (Mr. Jocham) Yeah. I think there is a few
- 5 items.
- One, the document here and the difference that's
- 7 identified as taking the underground minus overhead cost
- 8 and then sub -- and then dividing it by the overhead --
- 9 the total overhead cost, it is not taking the total
- 10 underground cost and dividing it by the total overhead
- 11 cost, which is the multipliers that we're identifying in
- 12 our report -- in the S & L report, excuse me.
- 13 So he -- the Exhibit UAZ-59 is basically taking
- 14 the difference between underground and overhead and then
- 15 dividing it by the overhead cost. Not quite an
- 16 apples-to-apples as the way the S & L is representing it.
- 17 In addition, though, the numbers that were
- 18 explicitly asked to me in cross are correct. They are
- 19 for segments 6 and 7, not for 5 and 6 as identified in
- 20 testimony.
- 21 In -- I guess one more item is the overhead cost
- 22 per mile that's identified in the spreadsheet on the
- 23 screen, UAZ-59, it identifies a use of \$4.1 million per
- 24 mile as the overhead cost.
- 25 And as we had discussed prior, that number I

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

602.266.6535 Phoenix, AZ

- 1 believe -- and I'm not going to completely assume so, but
- 2 I believe that comes from UAZ-8, which is an APS document
- 3 which, again, identifies a double circuit 230kV line with
- 4 double circuit 69kV underbuild. And those numbers, they
- 5 provide two sets of numbers, right-of-way and
- 6 construction costs, and then a total cost.
- If you take that total cost, you get about 4.1
- 8 to 4.3 million dependent on the line segment that APS
- 9 identifies.
- 10 If you take the right-of-way cost out, it's all
- 11 the way down to 3.3 million or less.
- 12 And then, again, that's a quad circuit line, not
- 13 a single circuit 138kV line.
- 14 So the number -- overhead number that's being
- 15 utilized is inflated versus what TEP is representing as
- 16 their overhead cost of 1.2-ish million, which, again, was
- 17 represented in our -- in the TEP-31 document that truly
- 18 identifies the costs that Clark and TEP have generated as
- 19 far as overhead costs for the 138kV line.
- Q. Thank you.
- 21 MS. GRABEL: That's all the redirect that I
- 22 have, Mr. Chairman.
- 23 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. I believe some
- 24 of the members had questions.
- MR. DEMPSEY: Can I do follow-up as well?

- 1 CHMN STAFFORD: No.
- 2 MR. DEMPSEY: No? Okay.
- 3 CHMN STAFFORD: Members, questions?
- I thought you had a question, Member Drago.
- 5 MEMBER DRAGO: So I wanted to build off of
- 6 Member Gold's question about the storm last night and the
- 7 pole types that fell down due to the storm.
- 8 We were wondering -- well, I'm wondering if
- 9 we'd be worth putting on the record -- and I'm not sure
- 10 who this goes to, but in your attempt for reliability, in
- 11 that reliability context, is there a design specification
- 12 for wooden poles versus steel poles and what those poles
- 13 can handle in terms of a storm event, wind, things like
- 14 that?
- 15 MR. ROBINSON: I'll do my best to take that
- 16 question and answer it to the best of my knowledge and
- 17 ability, right.
- 18 So Tucson Electric Power's new standard --
- 19 and it's been a standard for quite a while -- is the use
- 20 of steel poles over wood poles. And the use of the
- 21 governing codes that require safety factors for steel
- 22 poles is different than that for wood poles.
- 23 And it's a little more -- and I hate to use
- 24 to word robust, but it's more complete and more
- 25 scientific than the wood pole strength calculations that

- 1 are used.
- 2 So we still will use a wood pole where --
- 3 in a distribution setting, not in a transmission setting
- 4 but in a distribution setting where it might be on a back
- 5 lot line or in a distribution crossing configuration
- 6 where the -- where the wood and the nature of the wood
- 7 being insulated makes it a safer pole to use for the
- 8 crews while they're installing the pole, right.
- 9 So we'll still install some wood poles on
- 10 our system due to safety consideration, but our standard
- 11 is a steel pole because of the reliability and the
- 12 additional strength and the additional design
- 13 consideration that goes behind the engineering of the
- 14 poles themselves.
- 15 MEMBER DRAGO: Thank you.
- 16 I guess I'm trying to understand that could
- 17 we say that -- if this project was completed as of last
- 18 night and that significant storm occurred, would we have
- 19 been out of power for that long?
- 20 MR. ROBINSON: I think we could easily
- 21 say -- confidently say that the impact of that storm
- 22 wouldn't have been as significant as it is today.
- 23 MEMBER DRAGO: Thank you.
- 24 MS. GRABEL: And if I can follow up on
- 25 that, Mr. Chairman.

- 1 Is it true that the Midtown Reliability
- 2 Project not only replaces wooden poles with steel poles,
- 3 but it's actually burying a significant number of wooden
- 4 distribution poles?
- 5 MR. ROBINSON: Yes, that's true.
- 6 The application as filed would reduce the
- 7 number of wood distribution poles and transition them to
- 8 underground in this project.
- 9 MS. GRABEL: And would you agree that
- 10 further mitigates the impact of a microburst like Tucson
- 11 saw yesterday evening?
- MR. ROBINSON: Yes.
- MS. GRABEL: Thank you.
- 14 Anything further?
- 15 CHMN STAFFORD: So does that conclude your
- 16 direct case?
- 17 MS. GRABEL: Except that we do have the
- 18 road corridor map that the Committee asked for. If you
- 19 would like us to put that on now or whenever you want.
- 20 CHMN STAFFORD: Is that going to be TEP-32?
- 21 Because that's the gap --
- MS. GRABEL: It is. Yes.
- 23 CHMN STAFFORD: -- I have in my exhibit
- 24 list.
- MS. GRABEL: It's TEP-32.

- 1 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. Let's do that.
- 2 MS. GRABEL: And we'll do this through
- 3 Mr. Bryner.

4

- 5 CLARK BRYNER and MR. ROBINSON,
- 6 called as witnesses as a panel on behalf of Applicant,
- 7 having been previously affirmed or sworn by the Chairman
- 8 to speak the truth and nothing but the truth, were
- 9 examined and testified as follows:

10

- 11 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 12 BY MS. GRABEL:
- Q. So, Mr. Bryner, while Mr. Ancharski is handing
- 14 this out, I'm going to ask you to first just discuss the
- 15 various pages that the Committee is getting because
- 16 they're voluminous.
- 17 A. (Mr. Bryner) Sure.
- 18 So you're getting a map set just of our
- 19 preferred route, so that's Route B and 4 that shows a
- 20 proposed -- a proposed corridor width that's more minimal
- 21 than our 400-foot blanket corridor that we'd requested
- 22 before.
- 23 So the top page shows sort of a key that shows
- 24 you what the pages after that are. So there's 10 pages
- 25 in total.

- 1 So the top one, again, is sort of a map key, and
- 2 it shows you where page 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 through 9 are
- 3 located with respect to the overall routes.
- 4 And if you go to each of those route maps,
- 5 you'll see the proposed corridor overlaid on an aerial
- 6 image with parcels. So you can see residential,
- 7 commercial, different parcels from Pima County's parcel
- 8 database are overlaid there.
- 9 So that's what's on the maps.
- 10 Do you want me to talk about the widths?
- 11 Q. Yes. Why don't you do that.
- 12 A. (Mr. Bryner) Okay. So the way we've done this
- 13 is we understood --
- 14 CHMN STAFFORD: Are you going to put this
- 15 up on the screen?
- 16 That would be very helpful I think to
- 17 everybody.
- 18 Have these been sent to Tod to send to
- 19 Member Somers and Little?
- MS. GRABEL: Yes.
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: Excellent. Excellent.
- 22 BY MS. GRABEL:
- 23 O. Okay. So we know there were concerns about some
- 24 of these corridors overlapping two, three kind of lots
- 25 deep along either side of the intended transmission line

- 1 route. And so we wanted to illustrate how these
- 2 diminished or minimized corridors would affect adjacent
- 3 properties.
- 4 But basically, we're still taking a somewhat
- 5 blanket approach because we wanted to request a
- 6 corridor -- and let me just caveat all this, while we're
- 7 illustrating this for Route B-4, this same approach would
- 8 be true for any of the routes.
- 9 So we took 200-foot -- so 100-foot on either
- 10 side of the center line for the road for any of the
- 11 arterial streets, so that was like Grant Road, Campbell,
- 12 36th Street, those major roads, with the one exception
- 13 being Euclid.
- 14 Euclid is classified as an arterial, but, as you
- 15 saw when we went out on the field trip, it's not nearly
- 16 as wide as some of those other roads. So we're asking
- 17 for 120-foot-wide on Euclid, 60 foot either side of the
- 18 center line. And that was the same distance we were
- 19 asking for on any of the collector streets like Park,
- 20 Tucson, those would have been considered collector
- 21 streets. And then 100-foot wide, 50 foot either side of
- 22 center line for any residential roads.
- 23 So that was just to account for while it still
- 24 does cross into lot lines or parcels, it gives us the
- 25 road right-of-way plus a reasonable -- I'll say a

- 1 reasonable buffer to ensure that, Hey, if we've got to
- 2 get a private easement for an aerial overhang on a
- 3 private parcel that it would be included in that
- 4 corridor.
- 5 And then the last thing I wanted to mention is
- 6 we wanted to still ask for the 400-foot width on
- 7 crossings of Aviation, the Aviation Highway. It's ADOT
- 8 railroad right-of-way right there, so it's not
- 9 necessarily affecting private parcels, but it just gives
- 10 us a little bit more wiggle room for those taller spans
- 11 and micrositing the placement of those poles.
- 12 MEMBER RICHINS: Chairman.
- 13 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Richins.
- 14 MEMBER RICHINS: What governs the
- 15 right-of-way, the existing rights-of-way and easements
- 16 that you have now?
- 17 Is it the franchise agreement or is it
- 18 something within the City of Tucson or is it something
- 19 done through us?
- 20 How does that exist now?
- 21 MR. BRYNER: Let me clarify.
- 22 So you're talking the legal land right or
- 23 you're talking the width?
- 24 MEMBER RICHINS: The legal land right.
- MR. BRYNER: So of various means.

- 1 So with the City of Tucson we have our
- 2 franchise agreement. So that gives us the right to place
- 3 our facilities with any City of Tucson owned
- 4 rights-of-way.
- 5 We have -- with like ADOT we would get, I
- 6 believe, they grant licenses to be within their
- 7 rights-of-way. Private property, we'll secure easements.
- 8 And those are we don't have to ask for your permission
- 9 for that. We just go out and we secure that.
- 10 MEMBER RICHINS: So I think I'm hearing,
- 11 like, four or five different ways that your rights-of-way
- 12 are governed.
- 13 MR. BRYNER: There's many different
- 14 numbers.
- 15 If you go across federal land, you're going
- 16 to get special use permits and different things.
- 17 If it's your land --
- 18 MEMBER RICHINS: Has your --
- 19 MR. BRYNER: -- you'll get leases. Sorry.
- 20 MEMBER RICHINS: No. I'm trying to be way
- 21 better for Jennifer. I've been on her naughty list, and
- 22 I want to get off it.
- 23 So does your franchise agreement renewal
- 24 address anything that -- I mean, could the potential
- 25 renewal address anything that is helpful for you guys in

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

- 1 your right-of-way?
- 2 And, I mean, I'm trying to understand the
- 3 functionality of the franchise agreement within granting
- 4 a corridor.
- 5 So the City grants you in the franchise
- 6 agreement certain rights of city-owned rights-of-way that
- 7 you can use for utility infrastructure?
- 8 MR. BRYNER: Correct.
- 9 MEMBER RICHINS: Assuming they will limit
- 10 that depending on their own infrastructure needs.
- 11 MR. BRYNER: I think so. Yes.
- 12 MEMBER RICHINS: Yeah. Okay. Thanks.
- 13 CHMN STAFFORD: Quick question. So how
- 14 does TEP secure an easement on private property?
- 15 MR. BRYNER: So kind of our process is
- 16 we'll do an appraisal of it, find out what the fair
- 17 market value is, we'll extend on offer to that landowner,
- 18 and begin negotiations from there.
- 19 CHMN STAFFORD: And typically they will --
- 20 you'll reach some sort of agreement with the property
- 21 owner?
- MR. BRYNER: Almost every time.
- 23 CHMN STAFFORD: And the not every time,
- 24 that's -- what's the remedy?
- MR. BRYNER: So that would lead to

- 1 condemnation, which is something we always try to avoid
- 2 and almost always have been able to avoid.
- 3 CHMN STAFFORD: Excellent.
- 4 MEMBER RICHINS: Chairman.
- 5 CHMN STAFFORD: Member Richins, do you have
- 6 a question?
- 7 MEMBER RICHINS: Yes. Who has the
- 8 condemnation right?
- 9 MR. BRYNER: The utility.
- 10 MEMBER RICHINS: TEP?
- MR. BRYNER: TEP.
- 12 MEMBER RICHINS: The City has one.
- MR. BRYNER: So -- yes. But TEP --
- 14 MEMBER RICHINS: You guys also have
- 15 condemnation authority.
- 16 MR. BRYNER: That sounds right.
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: Oh --
- 18 MEMBER RICHINS: I did it again. I'm so
- 19 sorry.
- 20 MR. BRYNER: You can put that one on me.
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes. Gentlemen, one at a
- 22 time, please.
- MR. BRYNER: Yeah. So the utility TEP also
- 24 has condemnation authority.
- 25 CHMN STAFFORD: Any other questions from

1 members? 2 (No response.) CHMN STAFFORD: I'm going to allow the 3 parties to cross-examine the witnesses on the two new 4 exhibits that were introduced on redirect, TEP-32 and 5 TEP-33. 6 Ms. De Blasi. 7 8 MS. DE BLASI: I do have one question, 9 Chairman. 10 And thank you for putting these together. 11 It's really helpful. 12 13 **CROSS-EXAMINATION** 14 BY MS. DE BLASI: 15 Mr. Bryner, I recall that you said you were Q. 16 going to be asking for a wider corridor along the routes 17 D, 1, and 6 that would go along Lester or Ring Road. 18 Is that still accurate? Or 400-foot corridor? 19 (Mr. Bryner) So -- yeah. So you're talking Α. 20 about just west of Campbell getting into the Vine 21 Substation? 22 0. Correct. 23 A. (Mr. Bryner) So if that were selected, that 24 would be our preference for maximum flexibility. Knowing that Ring Road is owned by Banner and so we don't have an 25

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC

www.glennie-reporting.com

602.266.6535

Phoenix, AZ

- 1 existing land right, and from conversations with Banner,
- 2 I understand that you wouldn't really be agreeable to a
- 3 land right on Ring Road.
- 4 So if that remained the case, then we'd want to
- 5 ensure that our corridor at a minimum encompassed Lester
- 6 where we did have a land right so we would have a viable
- 7 route.
- 8 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 9 So I'm just wondering -- and I know you're
- 10 generating these, so thank you for doing that, but do you
- 11 yet have any kind of exhibit showing that?
- 12 I know you haven't entered it yet, but we're
- 13 about to have testimony. It would be helpful to see it
- 14 if you did.
- 15 A. (Mr. Bryner) I don't have it.
- 16 Q. Okay.
- 17 A. (Mr. Bryner) I was working on creating
- 18 something, but I think if that becomes a route that the
- 19 Committee is looking at selecting, then we will
- 20 definitely create an exhibit so that you can see it.
- MS. DE BLASI: Okay. That was all I have.
- 22 CHMN STAFFORD: Now, where -- that would be
- 23 on -- are you talking about that would be in Section 4 of
- 24 first map of this exhibit of Exhibit TEP-32?
- MR. BRYNER: It would be sort of on

- 1 Section 4, but primarily extending outside of Section 4
- 2 to the east.
- 3 CHMN STAFFORD: Oh, okay, so it would be
- 4 outside of the box -- the Section 4 box.
- 5 And to the east you said?
- 6 MR. BRYNER: Correct. So this -- the maps
- 7 we created for TEP Exhibit 32 are just of the preferred
- 8 route, and so that would be pertinent if D or 1 or 6
- 9 became -- or were -- we were discussing those routes.
- 10 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. All right. Thank
- 11 you.
- 12 Any other questions from members?
- 13 Ms. De Blasi, does that conclude your
- 14 questions?
- 15 MS. DE BLASI: That's all I had, Chairman.
- 16 MEMBER RICHINS: Ms. De Blasi, I just had
- 17 one question.
- 18 CHMN STAFFORD: Oh.
- 19 MEMBER RICHINS: So with the narrowing of
- 20 the routes, particularly on page 4 where it goes into the
- 21 Vine Substation, is this the space -- we talked about
- 22 chicanes and the opportunities for poles that may be
- 23 sitting in the roadway that also go along with the City's
- 24 desire for traffic calming. Would that be a route where
- 25 that would be evaluated?

- 1 MR. BRYNER: In my mind, that would be an
- 2 ideal location.
- 3 MEMBER RICHINS: Okay. Thank you.
- 4 CHMN STAFFORD: Are you talking about on
- 5 Adams Street?
- 6 MEMBER RICHINS: Yes. Where the Vine
- 7 Substation where it comes in off of the line from 4 from
- 8 at down Adams and also --
- 9 CHMN STAFFORD: Vine.
- 10 MEMBER RICHINS: Yeah. What's the other
- 11 north/south street?
- 12 CHMN STAFFORD: Vine Avenue, it looks like
- 13 there.
- 14 MR. BRYNER: Yeah. So between Park
- 15 Avenue --
- 16 CHMN STAFFORD: You're talking about Park
- 17 Avenue? You're talking about Park Avenue?
- 18 MEMBER RICHINS: Yes. Park.
- 19 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. So we're talking
- 20 about Park Avenue, Adams Street, and Vine Avenue?
- 21 MEMBER RICHINS: Yes.
- 22 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. Mr. Bryner, do you
- 23 have something to add?
- MR. BRYNER: No. I apologize.
- 25 CHMN STAFFORD: Does that conclude your

- 1 cross, Ms. De Blasi?
- MS. DE BLASI: Yes.
- 3 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. Mr. Lusk.
- 4 MR. LUSK: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. Just
- 5 real quickly.

6

- 7 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 8 BY MR. LUSK:
- 9 Q. Mr. -- actually, I'm not sure who entered
- 10 TEP-33. Is that the news article, was it?
- 11 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yes.
- 12 Q. Oh, I'm sorry, 32.
- 13 Was that you, Mr. Robinson --
- 14 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yes.
- 15 Q. -- that discussed it?
- Just to be clear, that was not an archaeology
- 17 issue. That was a utility coordination issue?
- 18 A. (Mr. Robinson) Yeah. It was a utility conflict
- 19 resolution. Yes.
- MR. LUSK: Thank you.
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: Mr. Dempsey.
- MR. DEMPSEY: So the only questions I would
- 23 have would be math questions, and I don't know if
- 24 that's -- I can save it for my testimony and walk
- 25 Mr. Jocham through the math or I can ask him questions

- 1 right now if you'll allow it. I can ask him one or two
- 2 questions.
- 3 CHMN STAFFORD: About the map?
- 4 MR. DEMPSEY: No. So that's why I was --
- 5 CHMN STAFFORD: About the article?
- 6 MR. DEMPSEY: No.
- 7 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay.
- 8 MR. DEMPSEY: All right.
- 9 CHMN STAFFORD: What did you have a
- 10 question about?
- 11 MR. DEMPSEY: He had mentioned that our
- 12 math was wrong, and I wanted to point out how it wasn't.
- 13 CHMN STAFFORD: Oh, you can do that on your
- 14 direct then. Okay?
- 15 MR. DEMPSEY: Perfect. Fine.
- 16 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. All right. Any
- 17 further redirect?
- 18 MS. GRABEL: No further redirect,
- 19 Mr. Chairman.
- 20 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. Thank you.
- 21 All right. Well, let's go to your
- 22 exhibits.
- I think we've covered everything except
- 24 for, like we said, TEP-18 and 19.
- I presume you're holding those as a

- 1 rebuttal witness.
- MS. GRABEL: Yes, Mr. Chairman. We will be
- 3 calling rebuttal witness if determined necessary after we
- 4 hear the direct cases of intervenors in this matter.
- 5 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. Well, with that,
- 6 we'll admit Exhibits TEP-1 through 17 and Exhibits TEP-20
- 7 through 33.
- 8 (Exhibits TEP-1 through TEP-17 and TEP-20
- 9 through TEP-33 were admitted.)
- 10 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. Ms. De Blasi,
- 11 are you prepared to call your witness?
- 12 MS. DE BLASI: We are, Chairman.
- 13 CHMN STAFFORD: Would you like a brief
- 14 recess to reconfigure the witness area with your witness
- 15 setup?
- 16 MS. DE BLASI: That would be terrific.
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. Let's take a
- 18 five-minute recess to allow the next panel to convene.
- 19 We stand in recess.
- 20 (Recess from 2:08 p.m. to 2:16 p.m.)
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: Let's go back on the
- 22 record.
- Ms. De Blasi, would you like to call your
- 24 witness?
- MS. DE BLASI: Yes.

- 1 Just before I start, I provided our
- 2 exhibits to all the Committee Members and the parties. I
- 3 believe TEP also put them on the Committee Members'
- 4 iPads. So I believe everybody has those.
- 5 Mr. Barkenbush, would you --
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: Call him to the stand first
- 7 and let's get him sworn in.
- 8 MS. DE BLASI: Oh, go ahead. Sorry.
- 9 Jumping ahead.
- 10 CHMN STAFFORD: Mr. Barkenbush, would you
- 11 prefer an oath or affirmation?
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Oath.
- 13 CHMN STAFFORD: Do you swear the testimony
- 14 you will give in this matter will be the truth, the whole
- 15 truth, and nothing but the truth so help you God?
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Yes, I do.
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: Please proceed,
- 18 Ms. De Blasi.
- 19 //
- 20 //
- 21 //
- 22 //
- 23 //
- 24 //
- 25 //

- 1 MARK BARKENBUSH,
- 2 called as a witness on behalf of Banner University
- 3 Medical Center and Banner Health, having been previously
- 4 affirmed or sworn by the Chairman to speak the truth and
- 5 nothing but the truth, was examined and testified as
- 6 follows:

7

- 8 DIRECT EXAMINATION
- 9 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 10 Q. Okay. Mr. Barkenbush, can you please state your
- 11 name and your business address.
- 12 A. Mark Barkenbush. My business is 2901 North
- 13 Central, Suite 160, Phoenix, Arizona 85012.
- 14 Q. And to whom are you employed and what is your
- 15 role?
- 16 A. I'm employed by Banner Health. I am currently
- 17 the vice president of facilities services for Banner
- 18 Health.
- 19 Q. And did you prepare or direct to be prepared
- 20 Exhibits BUMCT-1 and the presentation marked as BUMCT-2
- 21 for your testimony?
- 22 A. Yes, I did.
- 23 O. And is that content true and correct to the best
- 24 of your knowledge?
- 25 A. Yes, it is.

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

- 1 Q. Can you please briefly discuss your professional
- 2 experience.
- 3 A. I have been employed by Banner Health for the
- 4 past 17 years. Prior to that I've worked for two other
- 5 health care systems, one in Phoenix and one in the
- 6 Midwest.
- 7 I'm a degreed engineer with both undergraduate
- 8 and graduate degrees in electrical engineering. I
- 9 focused my entire career in the health care facility
- 10 services field.
- 11 Q. And with respect to this project, can you just
- 12 briefly describe your facilities experience?
- 13 A. I've been a part of Banner University Medical
- 14 Center Tucson since our acquisition of the University of
- 15 Arizona Health Network. I had familiarity obviously with
- 16 the campus being born and raised in Tucson and going to
- 17 the U of A, but my professional role started in 2014
- 18 where I was leading our campus expansion project that we
- 19 embarked upon shortly after our acquisition and have been
- 20 a part of supporting the campus and the facilities ever
- 21 since.
- Q. And with respect to your presentation on
- 23 Exhibit BUMCT-2 as filed, were there any changes to that
- 24 presentation?
- 25 A. We made one change to it to add page numbers in

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

- 1 case we needed to move back and forth between them.
- Q. Okay. So referring to your slide presentation,
- 3 can you please provide an overview of Banner Health and
- 4 Banner University Medical Center Tucson?
- 5 A. Sure. Let me provide just a few, I guess,
- 6 broader contextual remarks about Banner Health for some
- 7 of the members who might not be familiar with us.
- 8 We're the largest employer in the State of
- 9 Arizona with over 50,000 employees in Arizona. We
- 10 operate, though, in six states. The majority of our
- 11 operations are in Arizona, but we do have facilities in
- 12 six states.
- We're one of the largest not-for-profit health
- 14 care systems in the country. And then let me start to
- 15 drill down a little bit deeper into kind of the specific
- 16 options here in Tucson.
- 17 The main campus or the Tucson campus that we
- 18 refer to as the main campus has 649 total licensed beds.
- 19 184 of those are intensive care, 36 of those are neonatal
- 20 intensive care, so a sizable number of those beds are
- 21 high acuity beds.
- 22 Some 2023 operating statistics. We had over
- 23 25,000 total admissions, that represented as another way
- 24 in 167,639 total patient days, a little over 18,000
- 25 surgeries, 2,746 newborn delivers. It's a busy emergency

- 1 department with nearly 70,000 emergency department
- 2 visits. And in total there's 3,210 full-time equivalent
- 3 employees.
- 4 Our facility is one of two Level 1 trauma
- 5 centers in southern Arizona. The other one is the
- 6 Carondelet St. Jose's Hospital. We have been a Level 1
- 7 trauma designation for quite some time.
- 8 We're the primary teaching affiliate for the
- 9 University of Arizona College of Medicine both here in
- 10 Tucson and in Phoenix.
- 11 There's multiple clinical specialties that we
- 12 offer in the oncology or cancer area, cardiology,
- 13 neurosciences, and pediatric services as well.
- 14 We also are very proud of our ranking on the
- 15 U.S. News & World Reports as the number one hospital in
- 16 Tucson and the number two hospital in Arizona. In the
- 17 health care industry that's a bit of a coveted type of
- 18 gold standard to have those types of ratings.
- 19 To drill down a little bit further, the -- just
- 20 a little bit about our history in Tucson. We acquired
- 21 the University of Arizona Health Network and about 30
- 22 acres of land in 2014. The land was under ownership of
- 23 the Arizona Board of Regents.
- 24 And at that point in time the University of
- 25 Arizona Health Network was struggling financially in very

- 1 dire straits on the verge of bankruptcy. Banner was one
- 2 of the probably only health care systems in Arizona that
- 3 could step in and assume that risk and take on the
- 4 challenge of trying to turn around the operations
- 5 fiscally as well as make a sizable capital investment
- 6 because capital investments had been constrained and
- 7 deferred for several years.
- 8 So in 2014, planning began for a new bed tower,
- 9 which includes new operating rooms, new diagnostic
- 10 imaging, a new front entrance, along with some other
- 11 important support services like kitchen and dining
- 12 services.
- 13 We relocated the majority of the ambulatory
- 14 services into a building that we refer to as the North
- 15 Campus. It's further north on Campbell Avenue at Allen
- 16 Road close to River Road. A large building there was
- 17 built to accommodate that. And that was to separate out
- 18 a lot of the ambulatory traffic that was on the main
- 19 campus so that we could devote more of that specifically
- 20 to inpatient traffic.
- 21 There is still some ambulatory services on the
- 22 campus, but mostly it is now all inpatient services, so
- 23 we decanted a lot of traffic out of there. And in the
- 24 process of doing so we significantly improved the patient
- 25 and visitor access.

- Well, that investment that we committed to at
- 2 the time of the acquisition was \$500 million. But since
- 3 then, we have completed 129 separate projects, including
- 4 that one at 500 million, bringing the total investment as
- 5 of 2024 to just over \$700 million on the campus.
- 6 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 7 O. I think there is one more slide.
- 8 A. I'll give you a little bit of context on the
- 9 campus in some upcoming slides with some aerial images.
- 10 So some of this is text, but it sets the stage.
- 11 But the history of the campus started in the
- 12 late '60s, and then was expanded in the early '90s,
- 13 expanded again in the mid-2000s.
- 14 And all of that growth was under the auspices of
- 15 ownership under the Board of Regents, and thus was not
- 16 required to comply with City of Tucson zoning codes and
- 17 standards.
- 18 And as a private developer, and owning the land
- 19 and the property, we were aware that we would have to
- 20 comply with all of City of Tucson zoning ordinances. So
- 21 things like stormwater retention and detention property
- 22 setbacks, building heights, and parking requirements were
- 23 all things that we knew we would have to comply with.
- 24 And we were fine with that. But undertaking
- 25 that required that we put into place the City of Tucson

- 1 refers to it as a planned area development or a PAD type
- 2 of zoning because the other zoning classes don't suit
- 3 themselves very well for a hospital type of use.
- 4 And that's not uncommon. That is not a
- 5 criticism of the City's zoning ordinances. We run into
- 6 this in many of our municipalities. And so we set out to
- 7 put a PAD in place. And a part of that involved
- 8 significant outreach with surrounding neighborhoods that
- 9 were impacted by our proposed development in an outreach
- 10 process that was very similar to what the Committee has
- 11 heard in Tucson Electric's testimony about their outreach
- 12 efforts.
- We pride ourselves on being a good neighbor and
- 14 a responsible developer, and so we had significant
- 15 communication with all of the neighborhood associations.
- 16 But one that you're going to hear more about is our
- 17 neighbor directly to the north, the Jefferson Park
- 18 Neighborhood Association.
- 19 Q. So given all of that would you say that Banner
- 20 is a unique and critical hospital and medical facility
- 21 for the Tucson community and larger region?
- 22 A. We believe that we are for a few different
- 23 reasons. As I mentioned, we are a Level 1 trauma center.
- 24 And there is one other, St. Joseph's Hospital.
- 25 But the breadth of services that we offer at the

- 1 main campus is arguably a much higher, much more complex
- 2 level of services than offered elsewhere. I think we're
- 3 recognized in southern Arizona for the Level I trauma
- 4 center designation.
- 5 If there were a president visiting the Tucson
- 6 market, we would be designated as the location where the
- 7 president would be taken. So the reputation for the
- 8 hospital and the relationship with the college of
- 9 medicine clearly distinguishes ourselves.
- 10 Q. And can you talk just a little bit more about
- 11 some of the services that are provided there,
- 12 specifically what types of things that make the hospital
- 13 medical campus so unique?
- 14 A. So we have a fair number of solid organ
- 15 transplant programs. We have specialty cardiology and
- 16 neurosciences or brain specialties.
- 17 The pediatric specialties speak for themselves.
- 18 We have a large neonatal intensive care unit and take
- 19 care of some of the most fragile babies. We have a
- 20 pediatric bone marrow transplant, adult bone marrow
- 21 transplant, stem cell transplants, so things that you
- 22 only find at a handful of hospitals in any state.
- Q. Okay. Let's move into some of the history.
- 24 If you'd like to go through the slides. And we
- 25 apologize. We understand these are little bit hard to

- 1 see, but they're a little bit older overviews.
- 2 So, Mr. Barkenbush, can you sort of orient us to
- 3 some of the landmarks around the campus.
- 4 CHMN STAFFORD: Member Hill, I believe you
- 5 had a question for this witness.
- 6 MEMBER HILL: Yeah. I just wanted to go
- 7 back to the previous slide.
- 8 MR. BARKENBUSH: Sure.
- 9 MEMBER HILL: It's mostly that I wanted to
- 10 confirm a little bit about time lines and entitlements to
- 11 the property.
- When you purchased the property in 2014,
- 13 when was the PAD approved?
- 14 MR. BARKENBUSH: The PAD was approved, I
- 15 believe, in 2016. It was a couple -- at least a solid
- 16 year, year and a half.
- 17 MEMBER HILL: Okay. And in the previous
- 18 slide even -- you talked about the new bed tower,
- 19 potentially some new structures.
- 20 Are all the structures that you've added to
- 21 the facility, were those added once the PAD was approved,
- 22 or were there some exceptions made prior to the official
- 23 approval of the PAD?
- MR. BARKENBUSH: No. They were all added
- 25 after the PAD was approved.

- 1 MEMBER HILL: Okay. Thank you.
- 2 MR. BARKENBUSH: You're welcome.
- 3 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 4 Q. Okay. Mr. Barkenbush, please proceed with the
- 5 sort of orienting us on the photograph and then some of
- 6 the history.
- 7 A. Sure. I've tried to find some historic aerial
- 8 images. This first one is a little dim, and so I'm using
- 9 the laser pointer to help orient you.
- 10 But the next several aerial ages are all
- 11 organized the same way where Campbell Avenue is at the
- 12 right-hand side of the image, and the Ring Road --
- 13 although not shown in this because it didn't exist back
- 14 in the '70s, but the Ring Road and Lester portions of
- 15 some of the routes are at -- essentially at the top of
- 16 the image.
- 17 So back in the early '70s, what existed on the
- 18 campus of note was the original hospital, these two
- 19 towers where the cursor is moving, the college of
- 20 medicine. And of note, there's a helipad. It's hard to
- 21 appreciate from this aerial image, but this is a
- 22 ground-mounted helipad. So it's down at grade.
- 23 And then those of you from and familiar with
- 24 Tucson will remember the polo fields and polo village
- 25 that existed in that vicinity back at the time.

- 1 As the campus grew, I picked a few different
- 2 snapshots. So this is a 2001 aerial image. And so those
- 3 original structures are called out with blue callouts,
- 4 but at this point what we refer to as the north expansion
- 5 had occurred as a four-story addition. There was a
- 6 parking structure added for visitors and staff.
- 7 You can now see portions of the Ring Road that
- 8 had been developed. And these buildings that are called
- 9 out with hospital security and maintenance and facility
- 10 and office/research buildings, these were temporary
- 11 buildings. They were modular trailers. They were moved
- 12 on to site. They were intended to be there for just a
- 13 few years back in 2001 and remained there for many, many
- 14 more years than ever intended. And you'll see in the
- 15 next slides that those were eventually removed.
- 16 Progressing forward to 2008, in this image the
- 17 major change that had occurred was the addition of the
- 18 Diamond Children's tower. That's this backwards L-shaped
- 19 building that I have called out with the red callout.
- 20 The remaining portions of the campus were
- 21 essentially the same, but that was a significant addition
- 22 to the campus back --
- 23 CHMN STAFFORD: Member Drago, I believe you
- 24 had a question.
- 25 MEMBER DRAGO: Yeah. Hi. Can you point

- 1 out where we stood when we did our field trip --
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Yes.
- 3 MEMBER DRAGO: -- in that garage.
- 4 MR. BARKENBUSH: We -- so we were not in
- 5 this garage. We drove past it. As the shuttle buses
- 6 entered the campus from Campbell, we were driving past
- 7 it.
- 8 The Vine Substation -- you'll see in the
- 9 next image the parking garage that we saw from the
- 10 proposed Vine Substation location is where this surface
- 11 parking lot is. So we were standing on the tour
- 12 approximately where my cursor is positioned right there
- 13 in that image.
- 14 MEMBER DRAGO: Thank you.
- MR. BARKENBUSH: You're welcome.
- I included this --
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: Please proceed. Go ahead.
- 18 MR. BARKENBUSH: Thank you.
- 19 I included this 2015 aerial image because
- 20 it shows that parking structure that had been added and
- 21 where we were standing. But it sets the stage for what
- 22 remained on campus and what changed with our \$500 million
- 23 project.
- 24 So it's a pretty good reference point as
- 25 progressed through this. So when Banner entered the

- 1 picture and acquired the property, this is how things
- 2 looked at that point in early 2015.
- 3 Advancing to the current aerial image, a
- 4 few things I want to point out.
- 5 So many of those or all of those modular
- 6 buildings had been removed. So they were in this image
- 7 close to the Ring Road.
- 8 The Ring Road has been altered and widened,
- 9 and I'm going to point out a number of features.
- 10 So just as point of reference Diamond
- 11 Children's is positioned here in this backwards L-shaped
- 12 building. In this image the resolution is high enough
- 13 where you can see two helipads, one where my cursor is
- 14 and the second where this is. These are now roof-mounted
- 15 helipads, so they are approximately seven stories above
- 16 grade.
- 17 The bulk of the new patient tower and the
- 18 podium that it sits on is this portion of the campus.
- 19 This is a nine-story structure. And in front of that is
- 20 a small portion of the building that is the front entry.
- 21 The parking -- second parking structure is
- 22 off to the left. And two points that are hard to
- 23 appreciate in this aerial image, there's about two
- 24 million gallons of underground water retention underneath
- 25 this surface parking lot. And then secondarily this --

- 1 we refer to it as the north green. We had pointed it out
- 2 on the tour. This is a very large stormwater retention
- 3 detention basin as is this basin right here.
- 4 So as part of the zoning requirements in
- 5 addressing years of development on the campus, we
- 6 committed to the neighborhood and tried to eliminate as
- 7 much flooding as possible and improve the situation over
- 8 the years with the development on the campus.
- 9 None of that had been addressed. And so
- 10 literally during the monsoon season, many of the streets
- 11 in the Jefferson Park neighborhood had significant
- 12 short-term flooding episodes. It would evenly subside,
- 13 but it had become a long-standing concern because all of
- 14 the topology of this area conveys water from south to
- 15 north to the Rillito River where it is collected.
- 16 So these became important measures to
- 17 address the neighborhood concern and our responsibility
- 18 to handle our own stormwater along with what else we
- 19 receive from the south from the other portions of the
- 20 university campus.
- 21 You will note also that there were a number
- 22 of residences or houses. They weren't all private
- 23 residences. Some were occupied by Banner and some by the
- 24 university. A number of those were removed as part of
- 25 this so that we could create this stormwater detention.

- 1 The -- you'll hear some additional feedback about these
- 2 and some features.
- But I want to point out, maybe while this
- 4 image is showing, we also have -- recognizing we have two
- 5 rooftop helipads and require elevators to get there, we
- 6 always try to be mindful of contingency planning and
- 7 what-if events because having elevated helipads requiring
- 8 elevators to get there bring with it some risks. We have
- 9 two side-by-side elevators that serve that. We have to
- 10 take one out for service. But if we were ever in a
- 11 situation where both were out of service, we would be out
- 12 of the use of the helipad because taking a stretcher
- 13 through a stairwell is a last resort that we would ever
- 14 want to do.
- 15 So having learned from past experiences on
- 16 other campuses and other disaster planning, we
- 17 purposefully kept the landscape planting in this
- 18 rentention basin very sparse so that should we ever have
- 19 to in an emergency situation, we could use this surface
- 20 area as a spot to land an aircraft.
- 21 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- Q. Okay. And while we're still on this -- and the
- 23 slide numbers didn't make it on to the slides that are on
- 24 the iPads, but -- or that we're looking at now.
- 25 But this is slide number 9. Can you just show

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

602.266.6535 Phoenix, AZ

- 1 what we were briefly discussing with -- I know we don't
- 2 have an applicant's overview showing the 400-foot
- 3 corridor that would be asked for through here, but given
- 4 this overview can you just sort of give us a general idea
- 5 of where it would go through this area and understanding
- 6 that Lester Road is on the north end of that kind of cut
- 7 off at the top of the photo.
- 8 A. Yes. Let me try to get the pointer to work.
- 9 So this approximately 400-width band that we've
- 10 seen from TEP kind of skirts across the northern end of
- 11 this parking lot, somewhat across a portion of this
- 12 structure and find its way out towards Campbell sort of
- 13 clipping this retention basin.
- 14 Q. Okay. And similar to the north of Lester it
- 15 would run along --
- 16 A. Correct. North of Lester -- and Lester is just
- 17 at the top of page. This is the sidewalk where my cursor
- 18 is pointing just out off of Lester. So it is just
- 19 outside of that. So above this image we would encompass
- 20 the north end of that 400-foot path.
- 21 Q. Okay. Great.
- 22 And so you had started to talk about the
- 23 Jefferson Park agreement. And so I think you have a
- 24 slide talking through the contractual arrangement?
- 25 A. Yes. So there's -- it's part of our PAD

- 1 development and outreach to neighbors. Our involvement
- 2 with the Jefferson Park Neighborhood Association was the
- 3 greatest given they're our closest neighbor.
- We're buffered a bit on the west side by some
- 5 university buildings and some fraternities and some other
- 6 sort of less sensitive uses, and then Campbell Avenue on
- 7 the east side of our property. So we have gotten to know
- 8 many of the neighbors in the Jefferson Park Neighborhood
- 9 Association.
- 10 And that's not new to Banner. That has been a
- 11 long-standing relationship. But recognizing that we were
- 12 encroaching further upon them, we framed an agreement
- 13 that is a recorded agreement that both parties have
- 14 signed.
- 15 And within that agreement, it speaks to
- 16 stormwater drainage and other improvements and the
- 17 creation of what is named in that the North Green as a
- 18 buffer between the neighborhood and our campus.
- 19 There's an expectation -- well, there's an
- 20 allowance that we could use that North Green for some of
- 21 the stormwater detention, but an expectation and desire
- 22 to have some Park-like landscaping, some pedestrian and
- 23 bicycle paths, some benches and tables and shade
- 24 structures that we would maintain that North Green and
- 25 that if possible in the future, we would extend that

- 1 North Green further to the west should any of the
- 2 remaining residences that are private residences become
- 3 available. And we have honored that.
- 4 So that was -- that we agreed to that. The term
- 5 of the agreement is in perpetuity. However, there are
- 6 provisions that either party upon mutual agreement can
- 7 propose changes to it. But it has some teeth is my
- 8 point.
- 9 We have -- we constructed it, and we have made
- 10 those improvements, and we continue to maintain that.
- 11 And so we pride ourselves, we felt like we showed the
- 12 neighborhood that we can be a good neighbor.
- 13 It's also an amenity that is something that we
- 14 wanted. We enjoy the landscaping. We know that coming
- 15 to a large hospital campus can be confusing. Coming as a
- 16 patient or a family member with a patient or to see a
- 17 patient can understandably be an anxious point in time.
- 18 And so we tried to make sure that getting -- finding your
- 19 way to our parking lot, to your front doors is as easy as
- 20 possible.
- 21 So we did not feel that adding these types of
- 22 amenities at the entry was just for the benefit of the
- 23 neighbors. We wanted it as well. And other campuses
- 24 that we have developed have had similar features. It's
- 25 just this one is serving kind of double conduit because

- 1 we're in a more dense urban environment encroaching upon
- 2 residences.
- 3 Q. Can you describe a little bit more the community
- 4 outreach process to reach that agreement?
- 5 A. Certainly. So we held a series of information
- 6 sharing meetings and listening meetings, again, very
- 7 similar to the process TEP used. We approached
- 8 neighborhood associations and hosted some ourselves or
- 9 attended some of their regularly scheduled neighborhood
- 10 association meetings.
- 11 The City requirement for creation of PAD
- 12 required, you know, one or two formally scheduled
- 13 meetings where all would be invited, but we tried to
- 14 exceed that and tailor discussions to each neighborhood.
- 15 Because they were slightly different given the proximity
- 16 to the campus.
- 17 In addition to this agreement with Jefferson
- 18 Park Neighborhood Association, there was another
- 19 agreement or document that Banner Health inherited. It's
- 20 a memorandum of understanding between now Banner Health
- 21 and the Jefferson Park Neighborhood Association regarding
- 22 helicopter traffic.
- We back in the '80s, early '90s, I'd have to
- 24 look back at the original creation of it, but helicopter
- 25 traffic was a point of concern. And when we elevated the

- 1 helipads to the roof of Diamond Children's, it added
- 2 emphasis to the awareness of the helicopters, the noise
- 3 of the helicopters. An evaluated helipad can be noisier
- 4 and a bit more impactful to the neighbors.
- 5 And so we have a route that we ask the pilots to
- 6 fly when possible. It's referred to as the fly friendly
- 7 route. And that route is east and westbound along
- 8 Speedway or further south and northbound once they hit
- 9 Speedway above Campbell and then turning left into the
- 10 campus.
- 11 And that route is intended to stay away from
- 12 above homes. It's in close proximity because there's not
- 13 a lot of space. But I can share with the Committee that
- 14 we have continued to honor that MOU. We take it very
- 15 seriously. We monitor all of the traffic on the helipad.
- 16 And I'll share a bit more of that data in a bit.
- 17 And we strive to work with the pilots to get
- 18 them to understand the fly friendly route and to follow
- 19 it whenever possible. They have permission, and they
- 20 must ensure the safety of the aircraft themselves and the
- 21 patients to stray from that also due to weather. But
- 22 whenever possible we ask them to adhere to that agreement
- 23 as well.
- Q. So would a large power line in this area impact
- 25 the operations, the viewshed, the life flight operations

- 1 and other amenities at the medical campus?
- 2 A. It certainly would.
- 3 I'll share more images here in a bit about the
- 4 viewshed. But that contingency plan for the
- 5 ground-mounted landings or the ground landings would be
- 6 directly impacted by routes along the Ring Road and along
- 7 Campbell. The --
- 8 CHMN STAFFORD: Which routes are those?
- 9 MR. BARKENBUSH: D, 1, and 6, I believe,
- 10 Chairman.
- 11 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 12 Q. We're going to go into more detail specifically
- 13 to each route shortly.
- 14 A. The height of the poles, as TEP has testified,
- 15 will be certain -- and you'll see this in some of my
- 16 upcoming images -- certainly in our viewshed but getting
- 17 close to the height of our helipads. Our helipad is just
- 18 above the height of the poles, but it's putting high
- 19 voltage lines, you know, in close proximity to the flight
- 20 path to and from the helipad.
- I described, you know, the helipads themselves.
- 22 I would also testify that this helipad is an active
- 23 helipad. We have monitored the number of flights for
- 24 many, many years, and on average right now for the past
- 25 few years we have about 1200 flights per year.

- A flight includes an arrival and a departure.
- 2 So it's 1200 arrivals and another 1200 departures. So
- 3 2400 encounters, if you will, in close proximity to the
- 4 power lines. So on average, you know, we're seeing
- 5 three-ish or so flights per day.
- We can go -- I've seen as many as 10 on a very,
- 7 very busy day. And then sometimes we'll be lucky or in
- 8 the neighbor's opinion lucky and not have any flights for
- 9 a couple of days.
- 10 Q. So we drove past the medical campus on Ring Road
- 11 on a couple of occasions during the tour last week.
- 12 Can you show us some of the features of the
- 13 hospital and medical campus with the photographs?
- 14 A. Yes. I'm trying to make it advance. There it
- 15 goes.
- 16 Q. There you go.
- 17 A. Make sure I didn't go too far.
- 18 So let me just back up and make sure I did --
- 19 okay.
- 20 This image is taken standing more or less on the
- 21 Ring Road looking to the south, or if you recall in the
- 22 buses, it would have been out the left-hand windows of
- 23 the bus tour. So it's standing approximately where you
- 24 would turn off the Ring Road into arrive at the emergency
- 25 room if you were bringing a patient to the emergency

- 1 room. It's not where the ambulances drop off.
- So looking at the building, the -- this upper
- 3 portion is what I would refer to as the patient tower,
- 4 and it's sitting upon a four-story what I refer to as a
- 5 podium.
- 6 You'll notice a fair amount of glazing on this
- 7 couple stories of glass here and then a couple stories of
- 8 glass to the right. And then windows from the patient
- 9 rooms on the patient tower here. Windows all along here.
- 10 And then some -- in this portion of the building there's
- 11 some staff areas as well. And I have some views out of
- 12 those that I'll share with you in a minute.
- 13 But just to orient you to the building, the -- I
- 14 mentioned we relocated all of the imaging and diagnostic
- 15 and treatment functions into the tower, so that's on
- 16 Level 2. And we have a very large waiting room on
- 17 Level 2 for family members and friends for who have
- 18 patients who are having imaging scans or having a cardiac
- 19 cath procedure or some sort of diagnostic procedure.
- 20 Surgery -- our waiting room is on the third
- 21 floor, and all of the surgical suites are behind that
- 22 waiting area on the third floor.
- We have a rooftop terrace sitting above this
- 24 portion of the building that we host special events on
- 25 when the weather is cooperating and cooler. And then we

- 1 have visitor lounges in this portion of the building at
- 2 floors five through nine and then patient rooms in floors
- 3 five through nine in this portion of the building.
- 4 As I advance, the image on the left is taken
- 5 from one of the family waiting areas in the patient
- 6 tower. These are rather small waiting areas because all
- 7 of the rooms are private rooms, and family members are
- 8 encouraged to stay with their family as much as possible
- 9 and as much as they care to.
- 10 But we know that there are times where family
- 11 members themselves need a break. They may have to
- 12 have -- the patient may need to have a procedure that
- 13 would be more comfortable for the patient if a family
- 14 member or a sibling or someone were not there. And then
- 15 we know there's also some difficult decisions that have
- 16 to be made in the course of some of the care and having a
- 17 family member in the hospital.
- 18 And so these lounges are rather private, and
- 19 they're kind off the path. But as we were designing the
- 20 building, we took advantage recognizing that there can be
- 21 some life-altering discussions and decisions being made.
- 22 We tried to make these rooms or these areas a bit of a
- 23 quiet respite area as well.
- And so they're appointed very nicely, but, as
- 25 you can see in the image on the left, we positioned them

- 1 to enjoy the views of the Catalinas.
- 2 The image on the right is a café destination. I
- 3 had referred to a large two-story glass area on the
- 4 left-hand side on the exterior image. This is a location
- 5 I liken it to grand central station because it's the
- 6 terminus of all the north/south traffic occurring from
- 7 the college of medicine and older portions of the
- 8 building and then into the new tower.
- 9 So it's a decision point. It's a gathering
- 10 point. There's casual meetings held there. Modest food
- 11 service you can't see -- we don't have it open. This
- 12 picture was taken just as we were stocking the café. But
- 13 on the right is the small café so you can purchase a cup
- 14 of coffee or some light snacks. And, again, taking
- 15 advantage of the views to the north and to the northeast.
- 16 These two images, the first one on the left is
- 17 from one of those waiting rooms. This looks to be the
- 18 third story waiting room or the surgical waiting room.
- 19 So it's standing behind the information desk looking out.
- 20 You can see one visitor sitting there. So there's a
- 21 variety of different seating arrangements to handle a
- 22 variety of different sizes of groups and gatherings.
- 23 But, again, situated to take advantage of the views to
- 24 the north.
- 25 And then the image on the right-hand side of the

- 1 screen is a typical patient room in that portion of the
- 2 tower. So the patient bed is situated with the headwall
- 3 behind it and patient able to turn to their right if they
- 4 were laying on their back to look out, a guest sofa or
- 5 sleeper couch situated by the window and views there.
- 6 What you don't see in here is a patient
- 7 recliner. There's a recliner in the room. And we
- 8 encourage patients to be up and ambulating as much as
- 9 possible. So it while it looks sort of like a side view,
- 10 the patients do take advantage of the views to the north
- 11 if they're in one of the north-facing rooms.
- 12 Q. Mr. Barkenbush, do you recall Mr. Bryner's
- 13 testimony regarding KOP 29, which is on page 757 of TEP's
- 14 application?
- 15 A. Yes. I do.
- 16 Q. Could we pull that up on the left-side screen?
- 17 Okay. So that would be the bottom photograph in
- 18 this depiction?
- 19 A. That is correct.
- It's the bottom photograph that has superimposed
- 21 in it a pole that is situated, and it appears to have the
- 22 power lines on both sides of that. On my particular
- 23 screen it looks like there's a lot of birds on those
- 24 power lines.
- 25 But it's clearly in the -- this picture was

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

- 1 taken from Mr. Bryner's testimony from the original
- 2 parking structure. It's a four-level parking structure
- 3 that is equivalent to a second story or the roof of a
- 4 second story of a typical building. So this would be
- 5 what one would see clearly out of those waiting rooms on
- 6 the second or third floor.
- 7 CHMN STAFFORD: So that's the view from the
- 8 waiting room?
- 9 MR. BARKENBUSH: It would be very
- 10 consistent with that, Chairman.
- 11 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 12 Q. If you want to go back to Slide 11 or the
- 13 previous slide.
- 14 A. So in this image that pole would be situated
- 15 approximately where my cursor is -- or pointing -- the
- 16 laser is pointing.
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: And that's on the second or
- 18 third floor?
- 19 MR. BARKENBUSH: This one happens to be the
- 20 third floor.
- 21 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- Q. And do you recall that Mr. Bryner's testimony or
- 23 it could have been Mr. Robinson's the pole is about
- 24 95 feet tall?
- 25 A. That is correct.

- 1 Q. The 136kV would be?
- 2 A. Yes.
- 3 Q. Okay. With respect to the photograph that's KOP
- 4 No. 29, can you read what's on the bottom of photograph?
- 5 Which routes do this depict?
- 6 A. Alternative routes 1, 6, or D.
- 7 Q. Okay. And so if you're in the building, as
- 8 opposed to a homeowner who this line would be above their
- 9 home and not in eyesight, would this line be directly at
- 10 eye level for someone standing in the building?
- 11 A. It would be eye level for the majority of our
- 12 floors in our patient tower.
- 13 Q. And would this interfere with the whole purpose
- 14 of the amount of investment in your patient areas and
- 15 your towers?
- 16 A. Yes. It would. And I might add in some of our
- 17 past discussions with TEP in evaluating these routes, one
- 18 of the beliefs that I have is the FAA would require the
- 19 installation of some of the -- or I don't know the
- 20 technical term. I don't recall right now. But the
- 21 orange or red safety balls I'll call them. I'm pretty
- 22 butchering that. But that would further call to anyone's
- 23 attention as they're supposed to do in that type of
- 24 setting the top of the line.
- I believe there's also a potential that the FAA

- 1 might require those few poles structures to have an
- 2 illuminated warning light at the top of the pole as well
- 3 given the proximity to an active helipad, again, further
- 4 drawing attention to those structures.
- 5 Q. Okay. And we'll get into more detail of each
- 6 route and the impact shortly.
- But so I think we had prepared next to start
- 8 talking about the different routes and how they impact or
- 9 not --
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. -- the campus.
- 12 So do you want to -- let's start with the
- 13 applicant's preferred Route B.
- 14 So if we could have slide TEP route map Slide 56
- 15 on the right screen and our Slide 9 on the left screen.
- 16 Grace, do you mind? Whichever side is fine.
- 17 But slide TEP route map Slide 56.
- 18 CHMN STAFFORD: And just to clarify, that
- 19 was the KOP 29 that was the view similar to the view from
- 20 the hospital that you're talking about?
- 21 MS. DE BLASI: Correct. That's directly
- 22 out the front of the hospital.
- 23 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay.
- MS. DE BLASI: Both the children's tower
- 25 and the main hospital.

- 1 Okay. Wonderful.
- 2 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 3 Q. So let's talk through the different routes.
- 4 MS. DE BLASI: And for the Committee,
- 5 this -- some of this testimony's going to be repetitive,
- 6 but we wanted to make sure that the impacts are the
- 7 same -- you know, the impacts are stated for each route
- 8 as we're discussing them. And, again, these are only the
- 9 routes that are immediately near the campus.
- 10 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 11 Q. So with respect to applicant's preferred route
- 12 referenced as Route B, what is Banner's position on this
- 13 route?
- 14 A. Banner supports the applicant's preferred route
- 15 referred to as B.
- 16 Q. So let's talk through some of the reasons why.
- 17 And some of them you've touched on already.
- 18 But referring to the two slides above, can
- 19 you -- let's start with the life flight operations.
- 20 Can you talk about Route B with respect to how
- 21 it avoids any of those issues with the -- with those
- 22 flights?
- 23 A. It does. And so my pointer -- will my pointer
- 24 work on the map or just my presentation?
- I can use the laser. It's just the members --

- 1 Q. I think she's adjusting it.
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Are you adjusting it?
- 3 A/V TEAM: You should be good if you hold
- 4 it down.
- 5 MR. BARKENBUSH: Red or yellow one? Which
- 6 one?
- 7 A/V TEAM: Red.
- 8 MR. BARKENBUSH: There it goes. Okay.
- 9 CHMN STAFFORD: And they can see that on
- 10 the broadcast; right?
- 11 MR. BARKENBUSH: Yes. They can see this on
- 12 the broadcast.
- 13 So the Vine Substation where we visited is
- 14 here. And then all of our buildings are situated to the
- 15 east of that substation. So as you can see on Route B,
- 16 stay west of our development and out of the way of the
- 17 helicopter flight path and that fly friendly route that I
- 18 referenced along Campbell and turning left into the
- 19 campus of that fly friendly route would come above
- 20 Campbell and turn left into the helipads.
- 21 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 22 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Gold.
- 23 MEMBER GOLD: We're talking about flights
- 24 of helicopters at this point in time, so I'd like to have
- 25 some specifics.

- 1 How tall is the helipad in feet? How far
- 2 aboveground?
- 3 What's the actual height of the helipad?
- 4 MR. BARKENBUSH: Approximately 120 feet.
- 5 MEMBER GOLD: So the helipad is 120 feet.
- 6 What is the tallest power line in the area
- 7 that they're presenting earlier?
- 8 MR. BARKENBUSH: I believe the testimony
- 9 was between 75 and 85 feet.
- 10 MEMBER GOLD: So let's say 85 is the
- 11 tallest in the area, and the height of your building is a
- 12 hundred and --
- MR. BARKENBUSH: The approximate elevation
- 14 of the helipad would be 120 feet.
- 15 MEMBER GOLD: So 85, 95, 105, 115, roughly
- 16 35 feet below the height of your helipad; is that
- 17 correct?
- 18 MR. BARKENBUSH: Correct.
- 19 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. So helicopters don't
- 20 come up to your building, they would come down to your
- 21 building?
- 22 MR. BARKENBUSH: That is correct.
- 23 MEMBER GOLD: So just assuming for a second
- 24 that your primary interest is the visual appearance from
- 25 your building, not the security based on the helicopter

- 1 flying in, because the helicopter flying in would not hit
- 2 those poles. There's no reason for him to fly
- 3 nap-of-the-earth.
- 4 MR. BARKENBUSH: That is correct.
- 5 MEMBER GOLD: So we're talking about the
- 6 visual appearance from your window if I'm correct.
- 7 MR. BARKENBUSH: That is of primary
- 8 concern.
- 9 MEMBER GOLD: Thank you. That's what I
- 10 wanted to know.
- 11 MEMBER HILL: I actually have a
- 12 follow-up --
- 13 CHMN STAFFORD: Member Hill.
- 14 MEMBER HILL: -- related to that.
- 15 CHMN STAFFORD: Member Hill.
- 16 MEMBER HILL: There is the potential and
- 17 I'm kind of curious that this -- that a helicopter would
- 18 need to land on the ground if you had an issue you have
- 19 like a reserve helicopter spot on the ground.
- 20 So that having power lines around Ring Road
- 21 or on Campbell, can you talk about the challenge with
- 22 that if you had to use the reserved helicopter spot for
- 23 setting a patient down?
- 24 MR. BARKENBUSH: It would create a
- 25 significant conflict with trying to land an aircraft in

- 1 that detention basin that I had shared.
- I have to admit it's an emergency
- 3 contingency plan. It is not something that we would do
- 4 for long periods of time, but the scenario exists, and we
- 5 have a scenario planned through that.
- 6 MEMBER HILL: Can you -- have you ever had
- 7 to land a helicopter there?
- 8 MR. BARKENBUSH: No.
- 9 MEMBER HILL: So it is a contingency plan?
- 10 MR. BARKENBUSH: That is correct.
- 11 MEMBER HILL: Worst-case scenario, maybe
- 12 even power outage and the elevators didn't work?
- But, okay, that's helpful. Thanks.
- 14 CHMN STAFFORD: And that reserve helipad is
- 15 on the ground?
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Yes, sir.
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: Thank you.
- 18 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 19 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Gold.
- 20 MEMBER GOLD: Where else could you put
- 21 reserve helipads in that area?
- 22 MR. BARKENBUSH: We don't have any other
- 23 choices that are practical. We have surface parking.
- 24 MEMBER GOLD: Yes. Exactly.
- 25 MR. BARKENBUSH: But to get if -- our

- 1 parking is very constrained on the campus and a
- 2 challenge. And so in order to clear out a few hundred
- 3 employee vehicles out of a surface lot or elsewhere on
- 4 campus where we don't have control of the lots would take
- 5 quite some time, so that aircraft would choose another
- 6 facility to go to.
- 7 MEMBER GOLD: So we're assuming a
- 8 worst-case scenario where a helicopter has crashed on the
- 9 helipad, the helipad is not usable, and you have to use
- 10 another location, and that has not happened to date?
- 11 MR. BARKENBUSH: It has not happened to
- 12 date.
- 13 MEMBER GOLD: Thank you.
- 14 MEMBER LITTLE: Mr. Chairman.
- 15 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Little.
- 16 MEMBER LITTLE: Could I ask if the existing
- 17 46kV line on Campbell Avenue causes a potential problem
- 18 with that contingency landing area?
- 19 MR. BARKENBUSH: It does not. It is on the
- 20 right-hand side of or the east side of Campbell Avenue,
- 21 and I'm speaking from memory. It may have stopped at
- 22 that point. I'd have to refresh my memory of street
- 23 views.
- 24 MEMBER LITTLE: Thank you.
- 25 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.

- 1 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Gold.
- 2 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. I'm assuming this is a
- 3 very, very miniscule likelihood of happening.
- 4 I've spent a thousand hours of helicopter,
- 5 and we've landed in very awkward positions, sometimes
- 6 landing where rotors are two feet from something that
- 7 they can hit.
- 8 I would still say your primary focus is the
- 9 visual impact to people who are either patients or
- 10 visiting your hospital; is that not correct?
- 11 MR. BARKENBUSH: That's correct.
- 12 MEMBER GOLD: Thank you.
- 13 CHMN STAFFORD: Please continue.
- 14 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 15 Q. Just a couple of things on that. I don't
- 16 believe there is a 46kV on that route. Perhaps the
- 17 applicant can confirm.
- 18 I don't believe there's a 46kV on Campbell?
- 19 MEMBER LITTLE: Yeah, there is.
- 20 CHMN STAFFORD: Yeah. We saw the power
- 21 lines on Campbell Road. I don't know if they're that far
- 22 north or not.
- MS. DE BLASI: That far north.
- 24 CHMN STAFFORD: But I do recall seeing them
- 25 on Campbell Road.

- 1 MS. DE BLASI: Yeah. I don't believe
- 2 they're that far north.
- 3 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 4 Q. But with respect to the helipads, was the
- 5 testimony that the line behind the -- or going through
- 6 that area would be 95 feet?
- 7 A. I recall 85 feet.
- 8 Q. Okay. 85 or 95 I'm sure can be adjusted, but
- 9 it's tall?
- 10 A. Yes.
- 11 Q. Okay. Do hospitals plan for normal conditions
- 12 or emergency conditions?
- 13 A. We strive to plan for emergency conditions given
- 14 the types of services that we're providing, so we need to
- 15 be certain that we can address the needs of the
- 16 community.
- 17 Q. Okay. And you mentioned the elevators for the
- 18 two existing helipads.
- 19 If for some reason the power was down, your
- 20 generators went out, and you needed to land in that space
- 21 but there was a power line there and you couldn't land
- 22 there, where would they go?
- 23 A. My contention would be they would take the
- 24 patient to another facility such as TMC or one of the
- 25 other facilities in town.

- 1 Q. Okay. Which time might be of the essence in
- 2 that emergency situation?
- 3 A. Time would be of the essence in an emergency
- 4 situation, and they may not have the services that the
- 5 patient needs.
- 6 Q. Understood.
- 7 And so whether you're landing from above, I'm
- 8 sure there's FAA requirements for landing near power
- 9 lines or below, does the hospital want to maximize its
- 10 ability to deal with emergencies in the area?
- 11 A. Yes, we do.
- 12 Q. Okay. And let's say there's a situation as last
- 13 evening where you have an emergency and it's very windy
- 14 and so the helicopters need maximum capacity to be able
- 15 to land and have different routes to be able to do that
- 16 to maneuver those conditions.
- 17 Is that something that the hospital would
- 18 consider important?
- 19 A. Yes, it is.
- 20 Q. Okay.
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: I have a quick question.
- 22 So the route we're talking about is Route D because
- 23 that's the one that's north of the Vine Substation on
- 24 Campbell; correct?
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Correct.

- 1 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. And maybe I
- 2 missed this. Can you show us where on the map is the
- 3 reserve helipad and what is its distance from Campbell
- 4 Avenue?
- 5 MR. BARKENBUSH: Bear with me. This -- my
- 6 laser is a little smaller on this, but that reserve
- 7 landing area is where the cursor is moving. Campbell
- 8 Avenue is right here and the Ring Road is right here.
- 9 So the corridor width that TEP is asking
- 10 for clips through a portion of this retention basin, a
- 11 portion of the garage, and so potentially that power line
- 12 could be in very close proximity to this detention basin.
- 13 CHMN STAFFORD: So where in that detention
- 14 basin would the helicopter land exactly? Is it --
- 15 MR. BARKENBUSH: The center. It's flat in
- 16 the center.
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. I was going to say
- 18 because it looked like it kind of sloped down from the
- 19 sides.
- 20 MR. BARKENBUSH: It does slope down. It's
- 21 about, as I recall, a 30-inch deep retention basin that's
- 22 pulling surface water from this vicinity kind of along
- 23 this portion of Ring Road and what comes off here.
- 24 So the majority of the water enters here
- 25 and flattens out rather quickly. There were no

- 1 requirements for safety rails or anything like that.
- 2 It's not that deep of a retention.
- 3 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. So what's the
- 4 distance? What's the span?
- 5 I mean, so if it's right in the middle,
- 6 that's going to be how far from the road either both
- 7 what's it Ring Road and Campbell Avenue?
- 8 MR. BARKENBUSH: I would estimate 50 feet
- 9 from each of those.
- 10 CHMN STAFFORD: 50 feet. Okay.
- 11 And then so it serves as a stormwater
- 12 retention area; correct?
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Correct.
- 14 CHMN STAFFORD: So if there's a -- if the
- 15 emergency we're facing that caused the power outage is a
- 16 storm and that's full of water, you wouldn't be able to
- 17 land a helicopter there anyway, would you?
- 18 MR. BARKENBUSH: Not in that situation we
- 19 would not.
- 20 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. All right.
- 21 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 22 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Gold.
- 23 MEMBER GOLD: Would Mr. Barken --
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Barkenbush. That's okay.
- 25 CHMN STAFFORD: Mr. Barkenbush, is that --

- 1 MEMBER GOLD: Barkenbush.
- 2 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes.
- 3 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Barkenbush. I'm sorry.
- 4 Mr. Barkenbush, would you point to the
- 5 helipad on your map.
- 6 MR. BARKENBUSH: Yes.
- 7 The preferred one that they use the most is
- 8 right where my cursor or the laser is.
- 9 MEMBER GOLD: So that is the preferred
- 10 helipad about the size of the red dot that you're putting
- 11 up on the screen; correct?
- 12 MR. BARKENBUSH: Yes. The other one --
- 13 MEMBER GOLD: You said there was another
- 14 one?
- 15 MR. BARKENBUSH: The other one is at that
- 16 same level closer. It's just closer to the new tower.
- 17 MEMBER GOLD: Okay.
- 18 MR. BARKENBUSH: And so it's used -- the
- 19 winds are a little bit shifty in that area.
- 20 MEMBER GOLD: Understood.
- 21 But it's about the size of that red dot;
- 22 correct?
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Correct.
- 24 MEMBER GOLD: Would you put the red dot
- 25 back on the storm detention area.

- 1 That's a lot bigger than any of your
- 2 helipads.
- 3 MR. BARKENBUSH: Correct.
- 4 MEMBER GOLD: So he could land technically
- 5 anywhere in that area the size of your red dot and be --
- 6 have plenty of room in an emergency to land.
- 7 However, the primary reason I'm asking this
- 8 is if you have an emergency in your primary helipad, you
- 9 have an alternative helipad?
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Yes.
- 11 MEMBER GOLD: And if it's a storm that's
- 12 keeping him from landing on the primary helipad, it would
- 13 also keep him from landing on the secondary helipad
- 14 assuming the winds are 70 or 80 miles an hour like last
- 15 night.
- 16 And chances are, as the Chairman said, your
- 17 water detention area would be flooded. He couldn't land
- 18 there either.
- 19 In an emergency, is there a street or
- 20 something else -- if you would put your pointer on that
- 21 street to the north, not Campbell, but that -- a little
- 22 lower -- no. Lower on the street.
- 23 CHMN STAFFORD: Ring Road.
- 24 MEMBER GOLD: Right on the Ring Road.
- I mean, he could land on Ring Road if he

- 1 had to.
- 2 Are there any telephone poles or --
- 3 MR. BARKENBUSH: No. We --
- 4 MEMBER GOLD: -- power lines there?
- 5 MR. BARKENBUSH: As part of our
- 6 development, we cleared out with TEP's assistance all of
- 7 the local distribution. And so everything in this area
- 8 currently is undergrounded until you get north of Lester.
- 9 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. So you could land
- 10 there?
- MR. BARKENBUSH: We could.
- 12 There are -- there is some landscaping in
- 13 the area where there's some trees that are starting to
- 14 get mature that could be risky.
- 15 MEMBER GOLD: But we could set something up
- 16 where you have a tertiary landing area only because I'm
- 17 concerned about Banner.
- 18 MR. BARKENBUSH: Correct.
- 19 MEMBER GOLD: You could have a tertiary
- 20 alternate landing area that's not in a drainage basin.
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Correct.
- 22 MEMBER GOLD: So a stormwater or flood you
- 23 could still land even if both helipads were not
- 24 available. I would recommend you designate something,
- 25 you know, on a road.

- 1 You know, people don't realize the
- 2 interstate highway systems in this country have many
- 3 areas that are not blacktop. They are concrete. The
- 4 purpose for the concrete is the interstate highways are
- 5 an alternate landing field in case of emergencies for
- 6 aircraft.
- 7 And I believe you would probably have
- 8 something like that or at least you should have something
- 9 like that for Banner in case of, you know, unquote, quote
- 10 a worst-case scenario.
- 11 MR. BARKENBUSH: I -- I would agree with
- 12 you. My only concern would be it further exacerbates the
- 13 challenge of routes D, 1, and 6.
- 14 MEMBER GOLD: Let's put it this way: My
- 15 feeling -- my gut feeling is that you don't want the
- 16 route on Campbell Avenue because it will put a power line
- 17 right in front of your patients' views, and that makes
- 18 sense to me.
- 19 The helipad, you know, using that
- 20 stormwater drainage area really doesn't. But I would
- 21 recommend that since we're bringing the subject up and
- 22 you are the facilities manager for Banner that you
- 23 recommend they plan on something on one of those roads, a
- 24 designated area and mark it --
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Yes, sir.

- 1 MEMBER GOLD: -- where a helicopter could
- 2 land in an emergency. That would make much more sense.
- 3 And just between you and I, I would
- 4 recommend you do something like that.
- 5 MR. BARKENBUSH: We can evaluate that.
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: I have another question.
- 7 So we've talked about the planned area
- 8 development.
- 9 Is that the same as the University Area
- 10 Plan, or are those two different things?
- 11 MR. BARKENBUSH: They are two different
- 12 things.
- 13 This is a specific document. I've lost
- 14 track how many the City has. I think it's in the low
- 15 30s, but it's unique for a specific landowner and
- 16 developer to have these where the zoning ordinance
- 17 doesn't suit the type of development that a developer is
- 18 bringing forth.
- 19 CHMN STAFFORD: And that's the PAD you're
- 20 talking about?
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Yes.
- 22 CHMN STAFFORD: And what is the University
- 23 Area Plan?
- MR. BARKENBUSH: I'm not a subject matter
- 25 expert on this myself. And I think the City's witness

- 1 will speak to that.
- But my understanding is it's a
- 3 comprehensive plan that lays out some development
- 4 guidelines for the broader university area.
- What I would share with the Committee as
- 6 part of my testimony is I've reviewed that university
- 7 plan. And knowing our PAD -- it's in the City of Tucson
- 8 records. It's PAD No. 28. The requirements we put upon
- 9 ourselves as part of our future development are very
- 10 consistent with the university -- the principles in the
- 11 University Area Plan.
- 12 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. So the PAD plan,
- 13 that was approved by the city council. And then the
- 14 University Area Plan was something that the --
- 15 MR. BARKENBUSH: I don't have specific
- 16 knowledge of --
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: All right.
- 18 MR. BARKENBUSH: -- which body --
- 19 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. Well, I'll get to
- 20 that when we -- when the City puts on its case, then,
- 21 so -- I just thought maybe since you might know and you
- 22 were on the stand and I thought I'd ask you.
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Thank you. Yeah.
- 24 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. Please proceed.
- 25 //

- 1 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- Q. Just a quick question.
- 3 Might there be a storm that's windy without
- 4 rain?
- 5 A. There certainly could be.
- 6 Q. Okay. And would Banner want to be forced to
- 7 alter any of its helicopter life flight operations as you
- 8 said as you pointed out previously the number of
- 9 emergencies you had, when there's a perfectly good route
- 10 that could be chosen, multiple actually here?
- Is that what we're looking at?
- 12 A. We would prefer not to.
- 13 Q. Right. I think your patients might also prefer
- 14 not to, but -- okay.
- 15 Let me get back to your -- I believe you said --
- 16 would you say that your -- the safety of your helicopter
- 17 operations are as important as your viewshed concerns?
- 18 A. I would say that the safety of the flight
- 19 operations are of more importance.
- 20 Q. Okay. I just wanted to make sure that's
- 21 understood.
- 22 And that -- and that whether it's 85 feet or
- 23 95 feet, you know, power line, do you recall the
- 24 testimony of TEP that -- well, we'll get to that slide in
- 25 the double circuit area. But whether it's along that

- 1 line and Campbell, might that then restrict your ability
- 2 to access the medical campus from both of those sites?
- 3 A. Yes. It would.
- 4 Q. All right. Let's move on to some of the other
- 5 impacts.
- 6 What about noise sensitive equipment, that sort
- 7 of thing, from a large power line, if the applicant, you
- 8 know, was able to site it within that close proximity to
- 9 the hospital, has that been tested with the hospital?
- 10 A. It hasn't been tested in a hospital in my
- 11 experience. I've supported and maintained many hospitals
- 12 throughout my career, and I don't have one that I could
- 13 recall that was in close proximity such as this to a
- 14 transmission line of this voltage.
- 15 Q. Okay. But it could present an issue to some of
- 16 your very sensitive equipment that you have?
- 17 A. I certainly believe it could and is a point of
- 18 concern that we have.
- 19 Q. Is that something that you would want to have to
- 20 test after the line was sited or approved?
- 21 A. No. Testing it after or experiencing it
- 22 afterward would be a significant challenge and
- 23 potentially interrupt our operations while we mitigate
- 24 that situation that's found.
- Q. Okay. And then let's again talk about the North

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

602.266.6535 Phoenix, AZ

- 1 Green area.
- 2 Potentially within that corridor if approved
- 3 they could really site it right down the middle of it,
- 4 could that not?
- 5 A. That's what our understanding is.
- 6 Q. Okay. On the right screen, we have applicant
- 7 Slide 56. Does Route B go near that Gateway Corridor
- 8 that's an issue in the case?
- 9 A. It does not go near Campbell Avenue. It only
- 10 crosses Oracle Road.
- 11 Q. Okay. And is that a significant issue of
- 12 controversy in this case?
- 13 A. The Gateway Corridor certainly is.
- 14 Q. Okay. We heard pretty substantial testimony
- 15 from Mr. Jocham about construction delays, noise, and
- 16 that sort of thing.
- 17 How would that impact whether the line and
- 18 especially I guess if the line was undergrounded, how
- 19 would that impact the operations, access, patient
- 20 experience, and otherwise to the operations of the
- 21 hospitals?
- 22 A. If it were undergrounded along the Ring Road or
- 23 in the Ring Road, it would create very significant impact
- 24 to accessing the hospital. We -- our primary point of
- 25 entry for visitors as well as Staff, candidly, is off of

- 1 Campbell Avenue on to the Ring Road and into the campus.
- 2 So there's an opportunity to Park in this parking
- 3 structure. There's two points of entry into it off of
- 4 the Ring Road.
- 5 There is a surface parking lot for the emergency
- 6 room. Again, this is patients coming to the emergency
- 7 room not via an ambulance.
- 8 The main surface parking lot for the hospital
- 9 and entry into the hospital is situated where my cursor
- 10 is. And then this parking structure to the west side is
- 11 largely used by staff. We have begun stacking some
- 12 visitor cars in this garage with a valet service.
- 13 So all of our access -- I'm sorry, the majority
- 14 of your access to the campus is off of the Ring Road.
- 15 This surface parking lot south of the tower
- 16 where we have underground stormwater detention is used by
- 17 Banner employees. Most still access that coming around
- 18 the Ring Road and into it. However, there are pathways
- 19 to that surface lot from the streets in and amongst where
- 20 our buses traveled as we were coming to and from the
- 21 proposed Vine Substation area. I would not want to try
- 22 to detour our visitors through those small streets. It
- 23 would be a wayfinding nightmare.
- 24 So with the construction that Mr. Jocham
- 25 described, the widths of the trenching and the equipment,

- 1 I contend could barely be accommodated along this portion
- 2 of the Ring Road that's -- sorry -- a little bit wider,
- 3 but as it narrows down here at this curve, it would
- 4 completely shut down the Ring Road if we tried to place
- 5 it in there.
- 6 I also happen to know of an underground
- 7 conflict. There's a four-foot-diameter stormwater pipe
- 8 that travels north. So in some of the testimony that
- 9 they offered, that would create a deeper -- we're not
- 10 moving that stormwater line, gravity needs to work. So
- 11 it would need to traverse under that.
- 12 CHMN STAFFORD: What -- what -- excuse me.
- 13 What route goes along Ring Road?
- 14 I don't recall any route actually using
- 15 Ring Road. I remember -- it's Grant to --
- MR. BARKENBUSH: It's D.
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: -- Campbell; right?
- 18 MS. DE BLASI: Applicants are asking for
- 19 potential to site on Ring Road for routes D, 1, and 6.
- 20 CHMN STAFFORD: D. But I'm looking at D,
- 21 and it doesn't have it on Ring Road. It has it going
- 22 down Grant to Kino.
- MS. DE BLASI: I think -- correct me if I'm
- 24 wrong, but I think that's the corridor that -- the
- 25 400-foot corridor that's being asked for is that.

- 1 MS. GRABEL: That's correct.
- 2 CHMN STAFFORD: It doesn't -- it's not on
- 3 Grant. It goes to Ring Road?
- 4 MR. BARKENBUSH: It comes down Grant to
- 5 Campbell, down Campbell and in to the campus.
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: Oh, I see. It's coming
- 7 from the west.
- 8 MR. BARKENBUSH: The east.
- 9 CHMN STAFFORD: From the east to the --
- 10 going west --
- MR. BARKENBUSH: West.
- 12 CHMN STAFFORD: -- to the place -- okay.
- 13 That's where it is. Because I'm looking -- okay. That
- 14 makes sense. I got it now. Thanks.
- 15 MEMBER HILL: Mr. Chair.
- 16 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: Member Hill.
- 18 MEMBER GOLD: Gold.
- 19 CHMN STAFFORD: No. She went first
- 20 actually. She sounded the buzzer just before you did.
- 21 MEMBER HILL: What is -- no. I have to do
- 22 it in the form of a question.
- 23 Mr. Barkenbush, can you -- you might have
- 24 ponied this out, but can you remind me where the
- 25 ambulances come in?

- 1 MR. BARKENBUSH: Yes. I have --
- 2 MEMBER HILL: Do they use Ring Road and
- 3 kind of where do they normally come in?
- 4 MR. BARKENBUSH: If they used Ring Road
- 5 here -- we have only done that when there's been
- 6 construction south of the campus.
- 7 So the ambulances come in via Cherry and
- 8 from the south and traverse in, and the drop-off is right
- 9 where my cursor -- or the laser is pointing.
- 10 So they come in I'll refer to it as the
- 11 backside. It's where our loading dock -- it's in the
- 12 vicinity of our loading dock and elsewhere. And so
- 13 they're -- all of the EMS services and the ambulance
- 14 services understand the route. It's a targeted audience
- 15 that we could educate.
- 16 And it's not -- it's purposefully not
- 17 signed so that we don't get visitors confused or the
- 18 public confused trying to find their way to emergency
- 19 that way.
- 20 MEMBER HILL: Great. Thank you. That's
- 21 helpful.
- MR. BARKENBUSH: You're welcome.
- MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 24 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Gold.
- 25 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. I don't know who to

- 1 address this question to. I think it may be
- 2 Ms. De Blasi.
- 3 I'm having trouble because there's
- 4 something that is glaringly missing from those pictures.
- 5 Why don't we have Banner hospital on your slide showing
- 6 us where it is in relation to the routes?
- 7 MS. DE BLASI: That's not our slide.
- 8 That's applicant's slide.
- 9 MEMBER GOLD: Well, where's your slide that
- 10 shows Banner Hospital and the routes? That's what I
- 11 would like to see. I want the see how these routes
- 12 impact your hospital. And every time I look at that I'm
- 13 trying to remember where's Banner. I mean, here I see
- 14 it. This is clear.
- 15 MS. DE BLASI: We have it on applicant
- 16 Slide 236 if you want to bring that up.
- 17 MEMBER GOLD: Can we put that up there
- 18 instead of this?
- 19 MS. DE BLASI: This is just showing the
- 20 preferred route, but that might help.
- 21 MEMBER GOLD: Where's Banner on --
- MS. DE BLASI: It's I belive applicant
- 23 Slide 236. One more.
- 24 CHMN STAFFORD: Yeah. Look at the
- 25 constraints slide. It's the big red oval, isn't it?

- 1 MS. DE BLASI: Yes.
- 2 MR. BARKENBUSH: Yes, it is.
- 3 CHMN STAFFORD: I think keep going.
- 4 MS. DE BLASI: It's the next slide.
- 5 MEMBER RICHINS: Chairman, really the
- 6 easiest way is to remember it's right next door to the
- 7 Vine Substation.
- 8 MS. DE BLASI: RIGHT.
- 9 MEMBER RICHINS: And if you can find Vine,
- 10 you can find the hospital.
- MS. DE BLASI: Correct.
- 12 CHMN STAFFORD: Oops, it jumped to
- 13 Slide 111.
- 14 MEMBER GOLD: Well, that's what I've been
- 15 seeing.
- 16 MR. LUSK: Mr. Chairman, this is Roi Lusk
- 17 from the City of Tucson. If I can assist.
- 18 In the bottom right corner there's a
- 19 number, and that number should be 236.
- There it is.
- 21 MEMBER GOLD: There we go.
- 22 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. Yeah. It's the
- 23 smaller oval --
- MR. BARKENBUSH: Correct.
- 25 CHMN STAFFORD: -- is the medical center.

- 1 And then the larger oval is the campus; correct?
- 2 MR. BARKENBUSH: Correct.
- 4 CHMN STAFFORD: There you go, Member Gold.
- 5 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. Now I see where the
- 6 hospital is. And we were there. And I know what the
- 7 area looks like.
- Now, where is Campbell Avenue?
- 9 Is that that brown line --
- 10 CHMN STAFFORD: That's the red line to the
- 11 right.
- 12 See the word "Vine," the red line going
- 13 north/south? That's Campbell Avenue.
- 14 MEMBER GOLD: Okay.
- 15 CHMN STAFFORD: It's red because it's a
- 16 Gateway Corridor Zone.
- 17 MEMBER GOLD: All right. And the route
- 18 that -- the preferred route, where is that on this map
- 19 or --
- 20 MS. DE BLASI: It's a different map. But
- 21 that's back up to line -- TEP Slide 56. We were trying
- 22 to use applicant's maps so we weren't creating a bunch of
- 23 new ones.
- MEMBER GOLD: No, it's right --
- MS. DE BLASI: So on this slide, Chairman

- 1 or Member Gold, the campus is right next to the Vine
- 2 Substation and the yellow triangle.
- 3 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. I would ask,
- 4 Mr. Chairman. It would make it -- you know, I know what
- 5 the ground looks like. I've been there.
- 6 But I would like the see the routes with
- 7 the hospital on it since we're saying this is going to
- 8 be -- these routes have an effect on the workings of the
- 9 hospital and the patients of the hospital and a lot of
- 10 other stuff.
- Is it possible that we could annotate even
- 12 the placemat here, just with a magic marker put the
- 13 hospital on it so we could see it?
- I see Campbell. I see the Vine Substation.
- 15 I see the Route D -- it's either D or 1 goes from east to
- 16 west to the Vine Station.
- 17 Is the hospital right where that route is?
- 18 Is the hospital right above it?
- 19 CHMN STAFFORD: Mr. Bryner to the rescue.
- 20 He has a marker to --
- MS. DE BLASI: A Sharpie --
- 22 CHMN STAFFORD: -- a Sharpie to put the
- 23 hospital on that placemat.
- 24 MEMBER GOLD: Thank you.
- MR. BRYNER: Anybody else?

- 1 CHMN STAFFORD: Thank you, Mr. Bryner.
- 2 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. So thanking
- 3 Mr. Bryner, Ms. De Blasi, he saved me a little because I
- 4 have trouble looking at this.
- 5 So from what I'm seeing the location of the
- 6 hospital, the Vine Substation, the people looking out the
- 7 window to the north will see that transmission line if
- 8 they use this green route on the table map, which is D-1
- 9 I believe.
- 10 CHMN STAFFORD: Or just D.
- 11 MEMBER GOLD: D.
- 12 CHMN STAFFORD: This section is only D
- 13 because this is the -- the letters are from the DeMoss
- 14 Petrie to the Vine.
- 15 MEMBER GOLD: Okay.
- 16 CHMN STAFFORD: And then the numbers are
- 17 all from Vine to Kino.
- 18 MEMBER GOLD: All right. But the Kino to
- 19 Vine also has a green line going there also.
- 20 CHMN STAFFORD: Right. But it's a numbered
- 21 line, not a lettered line.
- MEMBER GOLD: That's a 1.
- 23 CHMN STAFFORD: Right.
- 24 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. I got that.
- 25 So as I'm looking here. People, patients,

- 1 doctors, visitors looking from your building to the north
- 2 will see a transmission line, but they won't see one
- 3 looking to the south, looking to the west, but they will
- 4 also see number 1 looking to the east. So they will see
- 5 a transmission line.
- If you look at the preferred route, and I
- 7 think that's --
- 8 CHMN STAFFORD: It's on the screen on the
- 9 right.
- 10 MEMBER GOLD: -- B.
- 11 CHMN STAFFORD: B, yeah.
- 12 MEMBER GOLD: Yeah, but I don't see the
- 13 hospital on.
- 14 CHMN STAFFORD: It's -- well, it's -- do
- 15 you see where it says "Vine" and then "Ring Road"?
- 16 MEMBER GOLD: Yeah. Right under Ring Road
- 17 is the hospital.
- 18 CHMN STAFFORD: Yeah.
- 19 MEMBER GOLD: So right there.
- 20 CHMN STAFFORD: So right by that yellow
- 21 triangle and then to below that Ring Road that's all
- 22 where the -- that's what this picture to the left is.
- 23 MEMBER GOLD: Wait a second. Somebody is
- 24 signaling for help. That's --
- 25 MEMBER LITTLE: One at a time.

- 1 THE COURT REPORTER: One at a time, please.
- 2 Thank you.
- 3 MEMBER GOLD: Please.
- 4 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. So what I'm
- 5 saying again -- so where he's pointing with that green
- 6 cursor, that's where the hospital is.
- 7 The road across the top that curves, that's
- 8 Ring Road. It's -- you can slightly -- you can't see the
- 9 curve as much on the right-hand map because it's smaller
- 10 scale.
- 11 But that's right to -- to the right of that
- 12 yellow triangle and below that Ring Road that's where --
- 13 that's where this picture is. That's where the hospital
- 14 is.
- 15 MEMBER GOLD: Gotcha. So one at a time.
- 16 Me.
- Now, when you look to the north with this
- 18 route, you do not see a transmission line to the north,
- 19 but you do see it to the west.
- 20 So you're still staring at a transmission
- 21 line even on this route.
- 22 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes. But I think the
- 23 difference is that the way the building is constructed
- 24 they look -- the big windows face to the north and to the
- 25 east and not so much to the west because it overlooks

- 1 houses and not the mountains.
- Is that -- is that correct, Mr. -- your
- 3 name again?
- 4 MEMBER GOLD: Wait.
- 5 MR. BARKENBUSH: Barkenbush.
- 6 MEMBER GOLD: Barkenbush.
- 7 MR. BARKENBUSH: Very good.
- 8 That is -- that is correct.
- 9 There are some rooms on the other leg of
- 10 the tower that do have views to the west.
- 11 Those rooms happen to all be intensive care
- 12 rooms, and the patients are not as ambulatory and not
- 13 moving as much. They still have to have a window by
- 14 code, but there are a portion of the rooms that do look
- 15 out to the west.
- 16 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. So we're still looking
- 17 at power lines whichever route we choose, and power lines
- 18 are lower than the height of the helicopter pads.
- 19 I mean, I'm just trying to say the
- 20 aesthetics -- well, let me ask your opinion.
- In your opinion, Mr. Barkenbush,
- 22 aesthetically, are we better off having power lines to
- 23 the north or power lines to the west?
- MR. BARKENBUSH: To the west.
- 25 MEMBER GOLD: Gotcha. Thank you.

- 1 CHMN STAFFORD: Ms. De Blasi.
- 2 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 3 Q. So just on that point real quick. And then I
- 4 want to get back to the construction question.
- 5 But did Banner spend hundreds of millions of
- 6 dollars on a building with the viewshed of the Catalinas
- 7 and such to the north or to the west?
- 8 A. To the north.
- 9 Q. So with respect to the construction, do you
- 10 recall the testimony of Mr. Jocham that construction may
- 11 occur at night when it's cooler and might there be loud
- 12 noises and such impacting patients trying to sleep?
- 13 A. Yes. I recall that testimony.
- 14 Q. Okay. And might that impact the patient
- 15 experience in the hospital trying to heal with loud
- 16 construction outside?
- 17 A. Yes. It would.
- 18 Q. Okay. And also do you recall the testimony of
- 19 Mr. Jocham that they may have to shut down an entire lane
- 20 to be able to put in the proper trenching?
- 21 A. Yes. I do.
- Q. Might that shut down Ring Road entirely?
- 23 A. Yes.
- 24 Q. Okay.
- 25 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. Well, I'm

- 1 getting signal that it's time for a break. We've been
- 2 going almost 90 minutes, so our court reporter needs to
- 3 rest her hands. So we will take approximately a
- 4 15-minute recess starting now. We are in recess.
- 5 (Recess from 3:39 p.m. to 3:56 p.m.)
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: Let's go back on the
- 7 record.
- 8 Ms. De Blasi, before you start I believe
- 9 Member Richins had a question.
- 10 MEMBER RICHINS: Yes, thank you. You just
- 11 testified about construction impacts to patients. And I
- 12 was curious how you mitigated construction impacts for
- 13 patients during the construction of your towers and
- 14 parking garages on the campus.
- 15 MR. BARKENBUSH: Sure. So in trying to get
- 16 the pointer to work again.
- 17 During the construction of the new tower --
- 18 there we go. It's moving -- bear with me. Thank you,
- 19 support group.
- 20 MEMBER RICHINS: That thing is kicking your
- 21 butt. You are losing the battle with that thing.
- 22 MR. BARKENBUSH: I am definitely losing the
- 23 battle. It worked for a moment. With the construction
- 24 of the new tower here, we at that point in time, the
- 25 previous entrance to the hospital was off of Campbell

- 1 Avenue down to the south -- I apologize. The pointer is
- 2 not pointing to it again.
- 3 But where the callout box, where it says
- 4 "Original Hospital," so right wherever the cursor was
- 5 moving there, that's where the entrance was located until
- 6 we opened the new tower. So we had the opportunity to
- 7 get to this parking structure.
- 8 Use this one -- we had the -- I'm sorry for
- 9 the members on the -- calling in.
- 10 We had the opportunity to get to this
- 11 parking structure on this portion of the Ring Road while
- 12 we widened this.
- 13 We had no public coming here where we have
- 14 today. The -- I take that back. There was some public
- 15 coming to the emergency entrance here that we did have to
- 16 work around and then we were able to detour staff to this
- 17 parking structure from the surface streets to the west of
- 18 the campus.
- 19 But our primary point of entry was off of
- 20 Campbell on to here, so it avoided the majority of this
- 21 while we constructed it.
- We did have to work through some phases
- 23 through that, but we weren't -- we were able to develop
- 24 and widen the Ring Road in phases and maintain some flow.
- 25 There was a portion of time that it was closed.

- 1 So we had to rely upon exclusively coming
- 2 in and out of Campbell here and directing staff around,
- 3 but it was not the extent of the construction that we've
- 4 heard testified where we would have the depths of
- 5 trenches, the multiple trucks on this Ring Road now given
- 6 the amount of volume that we're putting on it today.
- 7 MEMBER RICHINS: So are you confident in
- 8 TEP's ability to provide sufficient mitigation or not for
- 9 egress and patient comfort in your towers during
- 10 construction?
- 11 MR. BARKENBUSH: I have concerns. I've
- 12 been delivering construction for 37 years and this task
- 13 in front of them to try to underground on these roads is
- 14 very difficult. I would not look forward to trying to
- 15 manage this type of work and maintain access to our front
- 16 door off of our Ring Road.
- 17 MEMBER RICHINS: So when you say these
- 18 roads, do you specifically mean Campbell, the Campbell
- 19 ingress/egress?
- MR. BARKENBUSH: The Campbell
- 21 ingress/egress -- now I'm dancing. I'm sorry.
- 22 MEMBER RICHINS: That thing is whupin' you.
- 23 MR. BARKENBUSH: Kicking my butt. Bear
- 24 with me.
- 25 MEMBER RICHINS: We need some remedial

- 1 training here. Just teasing, Mr. Barkenbush.
- 2 MR. BARKENBUSH: Thank you. Access on and
- 3 off of Campbell would be challenging, but largely the
- 4 construction if it were to occur in the Ring Road is very
- 5 concerning to me on how we would maintain operations.
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: Are you talking about
- 7 underground construction or aboveground construction or
- 8 both?
- 9 MR. BARKENBUSH: Specifically certainly
- 10 undergrounding construction. The preferred route that we
- 11 support does not impact the Ring Road. If this were
- 12 overhead along the Ring Road, as we've heard testified,
- 13 and I agree with the testimony, placing a pole foundation
- 14 is of less impact than digging a very significant trench
- 15 and putting in a duct bank.
- 16 CHMN STAFFORD: Thank you. Member Richins,
- 17 you still had additional questions?
- 18 MEMBER RICHINS: No, I think that's
- 19 sufficient. Thank you.
- 20 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. Any
- 21 other questions, Members, before I hand it back to
- 22 Ms. De Blasi?
- 23 MEMBER HILL: I have a couple of questions.
- 24 MEMBER KRYDER: Mr. Chairman, may I
- 25 interrupt?

- 1 CHMN STAFFORD: One second. Member Hill
- 2 asked first so I'll let her question and then you can go
- 3 after that, Member Kryder.
- 4 MEMBER KRYDER: Thank you.
- 5 CHMN STAFFORD: Member Hill.
- 6 MEMBER HILL: So I really appreciate all
- 7 the work that Banner's demonstrated with the neighborhood
- 8 with the north -- the Jefferson Park neighborhood.
- 9 You've tried to create a good buffer when you didn't have
- 10 a lot to work with because the university controlled the
- 11 site and didn't have to follow land use regulations that
- 12 are local.
- 13 You've worked really hard to ensure that
- 14 helicopter traffic isn't flying over the neighborhood
- 15 homes and things like that.
- 16 And I do think that one of our jobs with
- 17 this Committee is to try to reduce the impacts of new
- 18 transmission and infrastructure on neighborhoods.
- 19 So I think that there are a couple of
- 20 corridors that have been identified by TEP. Some have
- 21 more neighborhood impacts than others. And I do continue
- 22 to kind of look at that Campbell alignment and recognize
- 23 that sending this infrastructure through commercial areas
- 24 would definitely reduce the impacts on neighborhoods.
- 25 Can you talk a little bit about -- you've

- 1 talked about how your preference is for aboveground
- 2 because it reduces the amount of construction and the
- 3 time of construction versus underground.
- 4 But if we are looking at the route along
- 5 Campbell, would you prefer it underground for
- 6 transportation reasons, or the helicopter reasons? Or do
- 7 you have a strong feeling about that?
- 8 MR. BARKENBUSH: Along Campbell, I would
- 9 prefer it be underground to minimize the impact with
- 10 flight operations.
- 11 MEMBER HILL: That's helpful. Thank you.
- 12 CHMN STAFFORD: Member Kryder.
- 13 MEMBER KRYDER: Thank you very much.
- 14 In looking through all of this, and I
- 15 really appreciate the siting of your main tower there
- 16 where we got to look out at the Catalinas and then
- 17 suddenly in that one that I was trying to look at what --
- 18 which key observation point this was, but the one that
- 19 showed the one pole kind of right directly in the vision
- 20 looking north toward the Catalinas. Could that be
- 21 brought up again?
- 22 MS. DE BLASI: It's KOP 29 on slide --
- 23 MEMBER KRYDER: I think this is the one we
- 24 have here.
- MS. DE BLASI: Correct.

- 1 MEMBER KRYDER: I'm not sure who to address
- 2 this to, but I don't -- this pole stands right in the
- 3 middle of your magnificent view of Catalinas. Could it
- 4 be moved, say, to the right on that screen toward
- 5 Campbell Avenue and another pole be put to the left kind
- 6 of off the edge of the screen and leave the view open, so
- 7 what we would see would be wires rather than one or in
- 8 that case two poles?
- 9 This probably is a question to TEP, but I'm
- 10 not sure who should be answering it.
- 11 CHMN STAFFORD: Well there's only one
- 12 witness on the stand, that's Mr. Barkenbush, so if you
- 13 have questions for TEP we'll have to ask them at a
- 14 different time.
- 15 I think that we may have to -- when the
- 16 Committee begins to deliberate and kind of discuss
- 17 things, I think we're probably going to have a primary
- 18 narrow discussion before we actually begin deliberations,
- 19 is that we'll probably have to recall some of the
- 20 company's witnesses to answer some of these questions
- 21 about technical feasibility and placement of poles and
- 22 things like that, because that's who more prepared to
- 23 answer as opposed to Mr. Barkenbush, because I don't
- 24 think he's prepared to answer that question.
- 25 MEMBER KRYDER: Thank you, Mr. Chairman. I

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

- 1 appreciate that.
- 2 CHMN STAFFORD: Unless you want to take a
- 3 stab at it, Mr. Barkenbush.
- 4 MS. DE BLASI: Chairman, I think I could
- 5 help with asking some pointed question as to whether or
- 6 not that would even matter.
- 7 CHMN STAFFORD: Please proceed.
- 8 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 9 Q. Okay. So looking at this KOP 29 which is a
- 10 rendering of the 136kV or 138kV looking at the Catalinas.
- 11 Mr. Barkenbush, would it matter where the pole
- 12 was in relation to that side of the campus? Wouldn't at
- 13 some point someone be looking directly at a pole and at
- 14 power lines, and as you testified probably flight
- 15 indicator blinking red lights and red, you know, balls on
- 16 the line?
- 17 A. Yes.
- 18 Q. Would it matter?
- 19 A. I don't believe it would matter. It would be
- 20 visible largely from any view looking to the north.
- 21 O. Okay. And is that the case whether it's on Ring
- 22 Road or Lester Road?
- 23 A. I believe it's essentially the same. We're
- 24 talking about a modest difference between north and south
- 25 distances whether it's on the Ring Road or whether it's

- 1 closer to Lester.
- 2 MEMBER RICHINS: Chairman, just to
- 3 reconfirm this particular view of key observation point
- 4 29, the lower, both images were taken from the top of the
- 5 Banner parking garage; is that correct?
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: I believe so.
- 7 MR. BARKENBUSH: That is correct.
- 8 MS. DE BLASI: From the fourth story of one
- 9 of the parking garages; correct, I believe.
- 10 MEMBER RICHINS: So not from the patient
- 11 tower but from the garage.
- 12 MR. BARKENBUSH: It was taken from the
- 13 parking structure because they had easier access to get
- 14 to that top deck.
- 15 MEMBER RICHINS: Perfect. Thank you.
- MS. DE BLASI: Are we good?

17

- 18 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 19 Q. I just want to get finished with B and get on to
- 20 the other three routes that we're going to be discussing.
- 21 So just in case someone's questioning the
- 22 hospital, the importance of these helicopters to the
- 23 hospital, when someone's in a helicopter getting to the
- 24 airport as opposed to an ambulance, is that because they
- 25 can take their time getting there? Or is there a reason

- 1 that a helicopter is used to get a patient to the
- 2 hospital?
- 3 A. It's used when time is of the essence and
- 4 clinically necessary.
- 5 Q. Okay. So might seconds count when you're trying
- 6 to navigate -- a pilot's trying to navigate to the
- 7 helipad, whichever one they might be using?
- 8 A. Yes, it would.
- 9 Q. Okay. And might that be why they deviate from
- 10 the agreed-upon general route that you try to reach, but
- 11 it's to the pilot's discretion?
- 12 A. Yes, it is.
- 13 Q. Okay. Might that be important to having
- 14 unfettered access to the hospital from any direction
- 15 where it might be coming up Campbell or across on Ring?
- 16 A. It's important to us.
- 17 Q. And is it important to those patients?
- 18 A. Absolutely.
- 19 Q. Okay. Just closing out this discussion on Ring
- 20 Road and alternative B. If we could get TEP Slide 56
- 21 back up on the right.
- Okay. What are indicated on that -- the black
- 23 dots on the line, is that the current 46kV line according
- 24 to the route map?
- 25 A. The black dots are --

- 1 O. Distribution?
- 2 A. -- overhead distribution to be undergrounded.
- 3 Q. Right. Right. So is that another reason that
- 4 Banner supports it, because that would clean up those
- 5 areas?
- 6 A. Yes, it is.
- 7 Q. Okay. So moving on to Route 4, if we could have
- 8 TEP route map Slide 75 on the right screen.
- 9 And, again, Mr. Barkenbush, could you please
- 10 orient the Committee to where the hospital is in relation
- 11 to that line?
- 12 A. Certainly. The hospital is situated immediately
- 13 to the right of the yellow triangle depicting the Vine
- 14 Substation.
- 15 Q. Okay. And this is applicant's preferred Route 4
- 16 going south; correct?
- 17 A. Correct.
- 18 Q. Okay. And what is Banner's position on
- 19 Applicant's preferred Route 4?
- 20 A. Banner supports TEP's preferred route number 4.
- 21 Q. Okay. And with respect to the other routes
- 22 going south out of Vine, which would be routes 2, 3, or
- 23 5, does Banner have a position on those routes?
- 24 A. We do not.
- 25 Q. Okay. Now, let's talk about the reasons why

- 1 Banner supports preferred Route 4 near the medical
- 2 campus.
- 3 Would this route impact the flight operations
- 4 that we've been discussing at length?
- 5 A. It does not.
- 6 Q. And does it impact the viewshed along to the
- 7 north that you've indicated are very important to the
- 8 operations and patients in the hospital?
- 9 A. It does not.
- 10 Q. Okay. What about sensitive equipment and noise
- 11 along that area?
- 12 A. It's further away and thus does not impact that.
- 13 Q. Okay. What about the North Green buffer?
- 14 A. It has no impact on the North Green.
- 15 Q. Okay. Is that route following parallel along
- 16 any Gateway Corridor?
- 17 A. Not parallel to any Gateway Corridor.
- 18 O. Okay. And does it avoid construction-related
- 19 delays to the hospital? I mean, would any of that
- 20 construction cause a significant impact to your
- 21 operations?
- 22 A. No, it would not.
- 23 O. Okay. And does it also allow for retirement of
- 24 overhead distribution?
- 25 A. Yes, it does.

- 1 Q. Okay. So moving along to the other routes near
- 2 the medical campus, and these would be as we've indicated
- 3 Route D, 1, and 6, if we could talk about -- if we could
- 4 pull back up that constraint map, Slide 236 on the right
- 5 side.
- 6 Are you familiar with this slide,
- 7 Mr. Barkenbush?
- 8 A. Yes, I am.
- 9 Q. And is it labeled "Opportunities" or
- 10 "Constraints"?
- 11 A. Constraints.
- 12 Q. Okay. And that typically means what?
- 13 A. It would be impactful or difficult for entities
- 14 in the vicinity of that to stay in operation.
- 15 Q. Okay. And on the left screen could we put up
- 16 TEP Slide 90, please? Okay. Can you just orient the
- 17 Committee to the location again of the hospital and the
- 18 medical campus and also the Route D.
- 19 A. So on the left-hand screen, the hospital and
- 20 medical campus is located again immediately left of the
- 21 yellow triangle and below the word "Ring Road."
- 22 Q. To the right?
- 23 A. To the right.
- Q. Okay. And then the alternative Route D goes in
- 25 which direction? You call out the direction?

- 1 A. It comes from the north down Campbell Avenue and
- 2 then turns into I'll say our campus or to the west at the
- 3 northern end of our development.
- Q. Okay. On which road is it showing here?
- 5 A. It shows the Ring Road.
- 6 Q. Okay. And, again, you recall the testimony of
- 7 the TEP witness that the line was somewhere 85 to 95 feet
- 8 above on that road?
- 9 A. Yes, I do.
- 10 Q. Okay. And what is your position on Route D?
- 11 A. We oppose Route D.
- 12 Q. Okay. And so as we've been discussing, would
- 13 Route D impact or cause a constraint on the direction of
- 14 the helicopter emergency operations at the medical
- 15 campus?
- 16 A. Yes, it would.
- 17 Q. Can we bring back on the right side our
- 18 Slide 11, please -- or 9. Sorry, 9.
- 19 CHMN STAFFORD: From Banner Medical's
- 20 Exhibit 2?
- MS. DE BLASI: Yes.
- 22 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 23 Q. So can you orient us on the Banner's slide on
- 24 the right as to where that Route D would impact again
- 25 what -- given the 400-foot corridor that the applicant is

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

- 1 looking for?
- 2 A. I'm trying to.
- 3 CHMN STAFFORD: This slide is numbered 9.
- 4 MS. DE BLASI: Yes.
- 5 CHMN STAFFORD: Is it 11 on the --
- 6 MS. DE BLASI: It's 9. I'm sorry. I
- 7 corrected it. It's 9.
- 8 MR. BARKENBUSH: So Route D would enter the
- 9 campus somewhere in this vicinity, and has impact on
- 10 potential access to our helipads situated here and here,
- 11 and contingency landing spot either in this retention
- 12 basin or perhaps upon the roadway as discussed earlier.
- 13 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 14 Q. Okay. And what about the same issue with the
- 15 KOP 29, would that route still be on that same --
- 16 A. It would be identical to KOP 29.
- 17 Q. Okay. And would it impact the viewshed out of
- 18 the multiple buildings at eye level there?
- 19 A. Yes, it would.
- 20 O. Okay. And what about noise for construction and
- 21 operations of the hospital as we've talked about?
- 22 A. All of those same concerns --
- 23 Q. Okay.
- 24 A. -- apply to Route D.
- 25 Q. And what about the sensitive equipment issue

- 1 with the proximity of a very large power line there?
- 2 A. It has that same potential impact.
- Q. Okay. Could we bring up, please, bring up TEP
- 4 Slide 95 on the right side? The left side is fine.
- 5 Could you -- are you able to read the last
- 6 bullet? Can you see that? We might have to switch it to
- 7 the right side?
- 8 A. If it's not a problem to switch it to the right
- 9 side, it'll be easier.
- 10 Q. If we can swap those.
- 11 A. Thank you.
- 12 Q. That's fine, too. Could you read the last
- 13 bullet?
- 14 A. The last bullet reads, "Possible route share
- 15 occurs if Route D and 6 are selected from Stone to
- 16 Campbell on Grant, from Grant to Lester on Campbell, and
- 17 from Campbell to Ring on Lester."
- 18 Q. So of all the impacts we've talked about on a
- 19 single line coming through there, would a double line
- 20 just be more impactful to that viewshed and all the other
- 21 impacts?
- 22 A. Yes. It would.
- Q. Okay. And this would be at eye level; correct?
- 24 A. Yes.
- 25 Q. Okay. And then what about the impact on the

- 1 North Green in terms of the utilization and uniqueness
- 2 that you've spoken about?
- 3 A. Those are the same impact as well.
- 4 Q. Okay. And same -- would that be the same
- 5 whether single or double with respect to the sensitivity
- 6 of your equipment?
- 7 A. The sensitivity of the equipment could be
- 8 exasperated by a double line given it's more EMF fields
- 9 emitting signal.
- 10 MEMBER GOLD: Mr. Chairman.
- 11 CHMN STAFFORD: Member Gold.
- 12 MEMBER GOLD: When you're mentioning
- 13 sensitive equipment and effect on it, what is
- 14 affecting -- what equipment are we talking about and what
- 15 effect are we talking about?
- 16 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 17 Q. Can you talk about some of the specialized
- 18 equipment that's within the hospital?
- 19 A. Certainly. So on the second floor, we have
- 20 sensitive imaging equipment, a number of MRIs, a number
- 21 of CT scanners, a number of PET scanners. It's a type of
- 22 nuclear scanning.
- We have cardiac cath labs with detectors that
- 24 pick up the signal from an X-ray tube as patients'
- 25 vessels are being imaged, and if it's a diagnostic

- 1 procedure then they're taking actions.
- In the operating room, the third floor, we have
- 3 a number of imaging systems within the operating room.
- 4 We refer to them as hybrid rooms. So it's a combination
- 5 surgery and imaging occurring at the same time.
- 6 So those are the what I would characterize as
- 7 the most sensitive pieces of equipment that we have that
- 8 have specifications around different EMF fields and the
- 9 MRIs themselves have -- they're sensitive to moving metal
- 10 objects so we don't position them near roadways and above
- 11 loading docks and that sort of stuff.
- 12 Q. Okay. So electromagnetic frequencies which
- 13 might be emitted from that equipment could be -- could be
- 14 impacted; is that correct?
- 15 A. It could be, as I had testified I have not seen
- 16 a facility this close to transmission lines of this size.
- 17 And so it is of concern to me.
- 18 Q. And --
- 19 MEMBER GOLD: I'm sorry. Would be concern
- 20 to me, too, but my question is what is the distance from
- 21 the transmission lines and what is the strength of the
- 22 electromagnetic fields when you go to the distance of
- 23 your hospital?
- 24 What is the -- how strong is it? I think
- 25 it's measured in gauss I believe is the terminology, but

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

- 1 I'm not certain. But I do know that the further you go
- 2 from the transmission lines, the less the field effect.
- In your experience, or perhaps this is
- 4 something we may later have to ask the people from TEP if
- 5 this electromagnetic field is affecting your equipment,
- 6 then you can't have those power lines there. But if it
- 7 doesn't affect your equipment, then it shouldn't affect.
- 8 MR. BARKENBUSH: That is correct. It's
- 9 just for me it is an unknown because I've not had a
- 10 facility that is in this close of proximity to that
- 11 voltage of line.
- 12 MEMBER GOLD: So address Mr. Chairman.
- 13 Will we have an opportunity later to ask this same
- 14 question to people from TEP? Because this is a serious
- 15 question.
- 16 CHMN STAFFORD: I think we're going to have
- 17 to recall some of TEP's witnesses.
- 18 MEMBER GOLD: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
- 19 CHMN STAFFORD: Not today, but later this
- 20 week after the rest of the parties have a chance to make
- 21 their direct case.
- 22 MEMBER GOLD: Okay. Thank you,
- 23 Mr. Barkenbush. Thank you, Ms. De Blasi.
- 24 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- Q. And I believe your testimony, Mr. Barkenbush, is

- 1 not that it would or would not. It's that you don't know
- 2 and given the siting of -- the close proximity of siting
- 3 wouldn't be something you would want to test, and I don't
- 4 know that TEP has tested it either next to -- this close
- 5 to your hospital that it might impact it. That wouldn't
- 6 be something you'd want to know in realtime as it's being
- 7 sited, as it's been built?
- 8 A. Correct.
- 9 O. Is that correct?
- 10 A. That is correct.
- 11 Q. Okay. And going back to, I think we were at TEP
- 12 slide 90. Could we get that back on the right side?
- Okay. And going back to Route D, does Route D
- 14 travel down parallel with a Gateway Corridor?
- 15 A. Yes, it does.
- 16 Q. And is that a significant issue of controversy
- 17 in this case?
- 18 A. Yes, it is.
- 19 Q. Okay. Let me also ask you, we heard some
- 20 testimony again from Mr. Jocham talking about the
- 21 construction and the undergrounding of the line. And
- 22 you've testified that that would be a very large,
- 23 significant impediment and maybe even close down the Ring
- 24 Road.
- 25 If they were sited along this road, though, as

GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC www.glennie-reporting.com

- 1 Mr. Bryner's testified, on a private road and a
- 2 condemnation proceeding was pursued, would Banner
- 3 strongly contest any condemnation along Ring Road?
- 4 A. Yes.
- 5 Q. Which is Banner's private road?
- 6 A. Yes, we would.
- 7 Q. And would that condemnation process, which is a
- 8 litigation process, further delay the construction of the
- 9 line?
- 10 A. I believe that it would.
- 11 Q. Okay. Let's go to Route 1, if we could have TEP
- 12 Slide 106 on the left side. And Slide 111 -- or
- 13 Slide 236 on the right screen. Sorry. I'm making them
- 14 jump around. And it's 106.
- 15 Mr. Barkenbush, could you please orient the
- 16 Committee again on the left screen, which is Applicant's
- 17 Exhibit 106 showing alternative Route 1 where the campus
- 18 is and where the route goes?
- 19 CHMN STAFFORD: It's Exhibit 1, page 106, I
- 20 believe -- Slide 106.
- 21 MS. DE BLASI: Sorry. Slide 106. Thank
- 22 you, Chairman.
- 23 MR. BARKENBUSH: So on Slide 106 the
- 24 hospital is located just to the right of the yellow
- 25 triangle where the Vine Substation is shown where the

- 1 cursor is moving, and below the Ring Road or the green
- 2 line depicting the route.
- 3 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 4 Q. Okay. And just orient us to the direction of
- 5 the route.
- 6 A. The direction of the route leaves the Vine
- 7 Substation traveling to the east along the Ring Road and
- 8 then turning to the south traveling down Campbell Avenue.
- 9 Q. And what is Banner's position on Route 1?
- 10 A. We do not support Route 1.
- 11 Q. Okay.
- 12 CHMN STAFFORD: I need to correct myself.
- 13 It's actually Exhibit TEP-8, not 1. 1 is the
- 14 application, 8 is the slide. Please go ahead. I just
- 15 wanted to make sure I corrected that, because I made a
- 16 point to say it was TEP-1, but it's TEP-8.
- 17 MS. DE BLASI: Thank you.
- 18 MEMBER LITTLE: Mr. Chairman.
- 19 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, Member Little.
- 20 MEMBER LITTLE: May I point out that this
- 21 map indicates that there is overhead distribution all the
- 22 way up to, looks like up to Ring Road. Currently
- 23 existing on that line on Campbell Avenue.
- 24 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, that's what the dots
- 25 recognize that it's overhead distribution that will be

- 1 undergrounded in the event of an overhead 138 line.
- 2 MEMBER LITTLE: Right. In a previous
- 3 discussion there was some question whether there was 46kV
- 4 distribution existing on that line that far north. And
- 5 there is.
- 6 CHMN STAFFORD: Yes, to Ring Road.
- 7 Correct.
- 8 BY MS. DE BLASI:
- 9 Q. Do you recall the testimony from TEP that the
- 10 46kV is at about 45 feet?
- 11 A. Yes, I do.
- 12 Q. Okay. Is going down this route, you said Banner
- 13 opposes it. Does this Route 1 create the same
- 14 restrictions access for the helicopter landings for the
- 15 medical facility?
- 16 A. Yes.
- 17 O. And does it also create the same issue as shown
- 18 in KOP number 29 with the viewshed to the north?
- 19 A. Yes.
- 20 Q. And is that whether it's on Lester or Ring Road?
- 21 A. Yes. That is correct.
- Q. Okay. And similar situation or same, I guess,
- 23 situation related to the sensitive equipment?
- 24 A. Yes, it is.
- 25 Q. Okay. And what about construction and noise

- 1 along that route?
- 2 A. It has the same constructability challenges.
- 3 Q. Okay. Can we get TEP Slide 111 on the right
- 4 side, please?
- 5 Could you read the last bullet on this slide?
- 6 A. "Possible route share occurs if Route D and 1
- 7 are selected from Campbell to Vine Substation on
- 8 Ring/Lester."
- 9 Q. And as you previously testified, would this
- 10 impact great -- have an even greater impact on that
- 11 viewshed and the other impacts that you've testified to?
- 12 A. Yes, it would. Because of the double lines.
- 13 Q. Okay. And also with respect to the condemnation
- 14 of that road, if it were to be sited along Ring Road,
- 15 which is a private road?
- 16 A. Yes. We would oppose condemnation.
- 17 Q. And might that condemnation process further
- 18 delay the construction of the line?
- 19 A. Yes, it would.
- 20 Q. All right. Moving to Route 6, if we could have
- 21 TEP Slide 193 on the left. And Slide 236 on the right.
- 22 Okay. That works too.
- 23 Mr. Barkenbush, can you -- thank you. Could you
- 24 orient us on the slide on the left which is applicant
- 25 Slide 193 showing route alternative -- wait, we should be

- 1 on -- alternative Route 6.
- 2 A. Sure. The hospital campus as in other images is
- 3 immediately to the right of the yellow triangle below the
- 4 word Ring Road and this route.
- 5 Q. Okay. And the direction of the route?
- 6 A. The direction of the route leaves the Vine
- 7 Substation, travels to the east and north of our
- 8 properties to Campbell Avenue where it turns to the north
- 9 on Campbell Avenue and proceeds north to Grant Road, and
- 10 then turns on Grant Road and travels a good distance to
- 11 the west to Stone and then south on Stone and finds its
- 12 way ultimately to Kino.
- 13 Q. Okay. And what is Banner's position on
- 14 Applicant's alternative Route 6?
- 15 A. We oppose this route.
- 16 Q. And would Route 6 impact to the north the same,
- 17 cause the same restrictions on your helicopter emergency
- 18 operations?
- 19 A. Yes. It would.
- 20 O. And what about the viewshed in relation to
- 21 KOP 29?
- 22 A. It has the same impact.
- 23 Q. Okay. How about the sensitive equipment and the
- 24 proximity of a large line next to the hospital?
- 25 A. Those are also the same concerns.

- 1 Q. Okay. And what about construction along that
- 2 Ring Road or Lester Road area with respect to either
- 3 undergrounding or overhead lines?
- 4 A. Those are the same as well.
- 5 Q. And the same with restricting access to the
- 6 hospital?
- 7 A. Yes. Those are the same.
- 8 O. Okay. Could we get TEP Slide 198 up on the
- 9 right side?
- 10 It doesn't have to be on the right side. It's
- 11 really small.
- 12 Are you able to read the last line? It's like a
- 13 vision test.
- 14 A. Yes, I am. It says, "Possible route share
- 15 occurs if Route D and 6 are selected from Stone to
- 16 Campbell on Grant, from Grant to Lester on Campbell, and
- 17 from Campbell to Ring on Lester."
- 18 Q. Okay. So again, would a double line along this
- 19 road be even more impactful to all the different issues
- 20 that you've already talked about?
- 21 A. Yes, it would.
- 22 Q. And if siting along the private road, Ring Road,
- 23 would Banner contest that condemnation process?
- 24 A. Yes, we would.
- 25 Q. And might this condemnation process further

- 1 delay construction of the line?
- 2 A. Yes. It would.
- 3 Q. Okay. And I just have some -- some general
- 4 questions.
- 5 Have you been directly involved in conversations
- 6 with TEP on the different route alternatives both in the
- 7 previous application and this application?
- 8 A. Yes, we have.
- 9 O. Was Mr. Bryner involved in those discussions or
- 10 was it someone else from TEP?
- 11 A. On the original application it was other
- 12 representatives from TEP, and just Mr. Bryner --
- 13 Mr. Bryner and others on this current application.
- 14 Q. Okay. And I believe in that application, the
- 15 preferred routes were along Ring Road; correct?
- 16 A. Yes. They were.
- 17 Q. Okay. And did Banner provide its adverse
- 18 position on any routes along the Ring Road/Lester Road
- 19 area previously discussed?
- 20 A. Yes, we did.
- 21 O. And what were those conversations?
- 22 A. They were very similar to my testimony today
- 23 where we immediately opposed those routes, citing all of
- 24 the types of reasons that I have testified to today.
- 25 Q. And so in this application, the preferred

- 1 alternatives which you've testified avoid those routes,
- 2 is that the reason that Banner supports the routes B and
- 3 Route -- Route B and Route 4?
- 4 A. Yes, it is.
- 5 Q. Okay. And just to close out, would routes D, 1,
- 6 and 6 be detrimental to the operations of the children's
- 7 hospital as well as the other hospital and the medical
- 8 campus as a whole?
- 9 A. Yes, it would.
- 10 MS. DE BLASI: That's all I have, Chairman.
- 11 CHMN STAFFORD: Thank you. Any cross from
- 12 the applicant?
- MS. GRABEL: I didn't, but I have just one
- 14 quick thing based on something Mr. Barkenbush testified
- 15 about.

16

- 17 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 18 BY MS. GRABEL:
- 19 Q. Mr. Barkenbush, I believe that when Ms. De Blasi
- 20 asked you what the word constraints meant as shown as
- 21 Slide 236 of Exhibit TEP-8, you testified that it meant
- 22 that it would be, "Difficult for entities to stay in
- 23 operation." Do you recall saying that?
- 24 A. I do.
- 25 Q. Okay. Were you here for the testimony of

- 1 Mr. Bryner?
- 2 A. Can you repeat that?
- 3 Q. Sure. Were you here for the testimony of
- 4 Mr. Bryner last week?
- 5 A. Yes, I was.
- 6 Q. Specifically did you hear him talk about what
- 7 the meanings of opportunities and constraints meant
- 8 during the TEP siting process?
- 9 A. I recall him saying that. I don't recall the
- 10 specific definitions he provided.
- 11 Q. Okay. Well, would you defer to Mr. Bryner's
- 12 testimony about what the word constraints meant to TEP
- 13 within the context of the siting study?
- 14 A. Yes.
- 15 Q. And would you defer that even if it's in
- 16 conflict with the definition you provided here this
- 17 afternoon?
- 18 A. I believe so. My testimony today was very
- 19 focused on our specific operations and so perhaps not as
- 20 appropriate to the broader TEP context.
- Q. Okay. So if Mr. Bryner testified that generally
- 22 speaking that constraints means that these are factors
- 23 that make construction of an aboveground or an
- 24 underground transmission line more difficult to TEP,
- 25 would you defer to that over your definition was it would

- 1 be difficult for your entity to stay in operation?
- 2 A. Yes. I'm comfortable with that.
- MS. GRABEL: Okay. Thank you.
- 4 CHMN STAFFORD: Mr. Lusk.

5

- 6 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 7 BY MR. LUSK:
- 8 O. Mr. Barkenbush, I just have to ask you, and if
- 9 you don't know the answer that's fine. You work at the
- 10 hospital; correct?
- 11 A. I do not office there. My assignments are
- 12 companywide, so I'm down here at least once a month.
- 13 Q. But you're familiar with the area?
- 14 A. Yes, sir.
- 15 Q. My understanding is there's no transmission line
- 16 on Campbell in that area. Is that right?
- 17 A. I am not aware of any transmission, certainly
- 18 not any 138kV transmission lines. I believe the largest
- 19 or the highest voltage is 46kV.
- 20 Q. Can we get TEP-111 up?
- 21 MS. HILL: The Company will stipulate that
- 22 there is no 138kV transmission line on Campbell.
- 23 CHMN STAFFORD: Thank you.
- 24 BY MR. LUSK:
- 25 Q. I guess what I'm -- Member Little suggested

- 1 there's a 46kV line on Campbell. Is that your
- 2 understanding, Mr. Barkenbush?
- 3 A. I don't know the voltage that it is at. From
- 4 what I have gleaned from this hearing, I suspect it could
- 5 be 46kV.
- 6 Q. We can recall TEP, if that's okay.
- 7 CHMN STAFFORD: Now?
- 8 MR. LUSK: Not now, no.
- 9 CHMN STAFFORD: Because I was going to say
- 10 I -- no. We're not recalling TEP right now.
- 11 MR. LUSK: No, not right now.
- 12 CHMN STAFFORD: I seem to recall that yes,
- 13 that was the meaning of the dotted line on that previous
- 14 slide. It was overhead line to be undergrounded if a
- 15 138kV line was built overhead on that stretch of road.
- 16 So I think that's pretty clear. I mean, we
- 17 can follow up with TEP again later, because I'm -- my
- 18 discussion with Members earlier, we're going to have to
- 19 recall them, some of the witnesses to ask some follow-up
- 20 questions at some point. But I think perhaps Ms. Grabel
- 21 could stipulate to that. I mean, that was their own
- 22 exhibit, that's what it says.
- MS. GRABEL: Yes, we will stipulate that
- 24 the lines that are running down Campbell are not
- 25 transmission lines. They are distribution lines.

- 1 MR. LUSK: Thank you, Ms. Grabel.
- 2 CHMN STAFFORD: Do you have any other
- 3 questions, Mr. Lusk?
- 4 MR. LUSK: No, that was it.
- 5 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay. Mr. Dempsey.

6

- 7 CROSS-EXAMINATION
- 8 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 9 Q. I just have a couple easy ones.
- 10 So Mr. Barkenbush, you mentioned that you
- 11 invested money based on the views. Is it fair to assume
- 12 that other investors in the area have made similar
- 13 calculations?
- 14 A. I'm not sure what you mean by calculations.
- 15 Q. They've invested in the views?
- 16 A. Are you talking about commercial development?
- 17 Q. Any investor that has a view?
- 18 MS. DE BLASI: I don't know, Chairman, I
- 19 don't know that Mr. Barkenbush can testify to other
- 20 developers' intentions or I don't --
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: Then I guess his answer
- 22 would be I don't know.
- MS. DE BLASI: Right. I'm sorry. But I
- 24 don't. I don't know.
- MR. BARKENBUSH: I was going to comment

- 1 that I can't speak for the other developers.
- 2 CHMN STAFFORD: "I don't know" is a
- 3 perfectly acceptable answer.
- 4 BY MR. DEMPSEY:
- 5 Q. Yeah. Thank you. So just generally speaking,
- 6 do you expect the City to enforce its ordinances and
- 7 plans that protect views?
- 8 A. Yes, I would.
- 9 Q. Thank you. And this is just I guess more of a
- 10 curiosity question. So is it not possible that the
- 11 substation itself, no matter the route, could cause
- 12 interference?
- 13 A. We haven't experienced interference from the
- 14 existing substation that is being retired. And so based
- 15 on that, I'm less concerned about the substation itself.
- 16 Q. Okay. Thank you.
- 17 MR. DEMPSEY: That's it.
- 18 CHMN STAFFORD: Any redirect, Ms. De Blasi?
- 19 MS. DE BLASI: Just a quick -- I think
- 20 since there is a question about the level of distribution
- 21 lines that are going in the Campbell -- up Campbell, if
- 22 at some point when TEP is recalled, if they could just
- 23 clarify that, I think it would be helpful for everyone,
- 24 because I think there was some question about the size of
- 25 those lines in there and actually their proximity to the

- 1 medical campus.
- 2 That would be our request.
- 3 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. Because I'm
- 4 sure Mr. Bryner will be on the stand once again before
- 5 this is all over with, and he's the perfect person to
- 6 clear up all these questions.
- 7 MS. GRABEL: We'll have a cleanup panel.
- 8 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. So that
- 9 concludes your testimony.
- 10 MS. DE BLASI: That concludes it.
- 11 CHMN STAFFORD: All right. And you had two
- 12 exhibits, 1 and 2.
- MS. DE BLASI: Correct.
- 14 CHMN STAFFORD: They are both admitted.
- 15 (Exhibits BUMCT-1 and BUMCT-2 were
- 16 admitted.)
- 17 CHMN STAFFORD: I don't think we're going
- 18 to start the next witness seeing how it's 4:41.
- 19 Tomorrow, we'll begin with your witness, Mr. Lusk.
- MR. LUSK: That's correct.
- 21 CHMN STAFFORD: Okay.
- MR. LUSK: Chairman, yeah, I think that's
- 23 right.
- 24 CHMN STAFFORD: Great. And then after that
- 25 we'll move on to you, Mr. Dempsey. But let's get through

```
Mr. Lusk's witness first. So be prepared to start
 2
    tomorrow. I'm not guaranteeing that you will, but be
    prepared to start.
 3
 4
                   Anything further from any of the parties?
 5
    Members?
 6
                  All right. With that we will recess until
    tomorrow morning. We'll come back here at nine. We're
 7
 8
    in recess.
9
                   (Proceedings recessed at 4:42 p.m.)
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
```

1	STATE OF ARIZONA)
2	COUNTY OF MARICOPA)
3	BE IT KNOWN that the foregoing proceedings were taken before me; that the foregoing pages are a full,
4	true, and accurate record of the proceedings, all done to the best of my skill and ability; that the proceedings
5	were taken down by me in shorthand and thereafter reduced to print under my direction.
6	
7	I CERTIFY that I am in no way related to any of the parties hereto nor am I in any way interested in the outcome hereof.
8	I CERTIFY that I have complied with the ethical
9	obligations set forth in ACJA $7-206(F)(3)$ and ACJA $7-206(J)(1)(g)(1)$ and (2) .
10	Dated at Phoenix, Arizona, July 22, 2024.
11	
12	1 4 11 ~
13	Jemiden Homo
14	JENNIFER HONN, RPR
15	Arizona Certified Reporter No. 50885
16	110. 30003
17	
18	I CERTIFY that GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC, has complied with the ethical obligations set forth in
19	ACJA 7-206(J)(1)(
20	
21	
22	U- 4 he.
23	Lisay. Dennie
24	GLENNIE REPORTING SERVICES, LLC Arizona Registered Firm
25	No. R1035
_	